

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Kgomotso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Naazim Essa

Tel: 0152902049 Fax:

E-Mail: naazime@polokwane.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2022 ▼

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? Yes ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 1	<b>Chief operations office</b>	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1	Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2	Legislative support	1.2 - Legislative support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3	Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4	Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5	Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6	Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7	Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8	Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9	Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	<b>Municipal managers office</b>	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2	Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3	Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4	Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	<b>Water and sanitation</b>	
	3.1	Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2	Reticulation, distribution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
	3.3	Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4	Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5	Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation	3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
	3.6	Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation	3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
	3.7	Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	<b>Energy services</b>	
	4.1	Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2	Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3	Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4	Energy services: 11KV	4.4 - Energy services: 11KV
	4.5	Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	<b>Community Services</b>	
	5.1	Directorate community services	5.1 - Directorate community services
	5.2	Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3	Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4	Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5	Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6	Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7	Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8	Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9	Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10	Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	Vote 6	<b>Public safety</b>	
	6.1	Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2	Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3	Traffic and licences (licencing)	6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
	6.4	Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.5	Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6	Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7	Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8	By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9	Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10	Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	Vote 7	<b>Corporate and Shared Services</b>	
	7.1	Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2	Corporate service- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3	Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4	Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5	Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6	Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7	Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8	Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9	Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10	Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	Vote 8	<b>Planning and Economic Development</b>	
	8.1	Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2	Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3	City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4	Corporate Gio information	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.5	Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6	Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7	Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8	Investment Promotion	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.9	LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10	Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
	Vote 9	<b>Budget and Treasury office</b>	
	9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
	9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
	9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
	9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
	9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
	9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
	9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10	<b>Transport Operations</b>	
	10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
	10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
	10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
	10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
	10.5	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
	10.6	Storm water management and traffic engineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
	10.7	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
	10.8	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -
	Vote 11	<b>Human Settlement</b>	
	11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
	11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
	11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
	11.4		11.4 -
	11.5		11.5 -
	11.6		11.6 -
	11.7		11.7 -
	11.8		11.8 -
	11.9		11.9 -

11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

**LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information**
**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	LIM354 Polokwane
<b>Grade</b>	B
<b>Province</b>	LIM LIMPOPO
<b>Web Address</b>	www.polokwane.gov.za
<b>e-mail Address</b>	

*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	0700
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	Cnr Landros Mare & Bodenstein
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	0700
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	015 290 2195
Fax number	

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	700907 0620 087	ID Number	891214 1319 085
Title	Mrs	Title	Miss
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba	Name	Mosima Jerita Ramaahlama
Telephone number	015 290 2054	Telephone number	015 290 2339
Cell number	072 367 5316	Cell number	081 810 3509
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	WilheminaP@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	Mosimara@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	7003176104088	ID Number	730406 1308 085
Title		Title	Mrs
Name	Mosema John Mpe	Name	Leiselle Pragji
Telephone number	152902103	Telephone number	015 290 2103
Cell number	824417453	Cell number	071 896 4344
Fax number	152902218	Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	leisellep@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	7101315323088	ID Number	740322 0473 085
Title	Acting Municipal Manager	Title	Ms
Name	N R Selepe	Name	Suzan Phogole
Telephone number	015 023 5101	Telephone number	015 290 2102
Cell number	0817857289	Cell number	076 955 6903
Fax number	015 290 2106	Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	ramakuntwanes@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	suzanp@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>	<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>
--------------------------------	--

ID Number	810829 5100 80	ID Number	761007 0322 085
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Naazim Essa	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	015 290 2049	Telephone number	015 290 2049
Cell number	084 586 8765	Cell number	081 313 9197
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	naazime@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	820809 0399 081	ID Number	820512 0626 087
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Moleboheng Mathebula
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	015 290 2195
Cell number	081 578 7894	Cell number	081 346 4495
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	800909 6230 084	ID Number	8601240245081
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	015 290 2523	Telephone number	0152902195
Cell number	076 279 3075	Cell number	0827862885
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	418 005	471 727	483 863	547 228	547 228	547 228	346 836	576 231	604 466	637 712
Service charges	1 321 150	1 500 206	1 568 297	1 953 754	1 953 754	1 953 754	1 182 598	2 128 532	2 325 983	2 374 651
Investment revenue	13 124	18 823	12 333	15 683	15 683	15 683	5 524	16 515	17 324	18 190
Transfers recognised - operational	1 090 169	1 292 050	1 386 582	1 211 033	1 217 388	1 217 388	1 129 176	1 353 078	1 475 820	1 608 902
Other own revenue	200 328	571 241	192 895	301 136	301 136	301 136	202 252	253 886	266 338	280 719
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>3 042 776</b>	<b>3 854 047</b>	<b>3 643 969</b>	<b>4 028 834</b>	<b>4 035 189</b>	<b>4 035 189</b>	<b>2 866 387</b>	<b>4 328 242</b>	<b>4 689 931</b>	<b>4 920 174</b>
Employee costs	854 608	922 982	964 704	1 009 601	1 043 372	1 043 372	665 266	1 162 356	1 220 180	1 286 621
Remuneration of councillors	37 955	38 522	38 692	43 421	39 921	39 921	25 430	41 917	44 180	46 610
Depreciation & asset impairment	680 387	711 798	946 607	250 000	250 000	250 000	-	260 000	271 440	283 655
Finance charges	72 229	69 673	61 910	50 000	47 200	47 200	24 739	42 336	39 836	37 146
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	756 433	772 667	834 767	1 176 739	1 178 939	1 178 939	656 582	1 279 321	1 370 768	1 479 914
Transfers and grants	24 664	179 851	66 558	40 000	50 000	50 000	41 652	14 500	15 138	15 819
Other expenditure	1 225 365	1 514 063	1 191 893	1 219 786	1 431 700	1 431 700	792 701	1 407 600	1 480 577	1 557 968
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>3 651 642</b>	<b>4 209 557</b>	<b>4 105 132</b>	<b>3 789 546</b>	<b>4 041 131</b>	<b>4 041 131</b>	<b>2 206 371</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 442 118</b>	<b>4 707 733</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(608 866)</b>	<b>(355 509)</b>	<b>(461 163)</b>	<b>239 288</b>	<b>(5 942)</b>	<b>(5 942)</b>	<b>660 016</b>	<b>120 212</b>	<b>247 813</b>	<b>212 441</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	950 606	1 026 876	764 993	795 321	817 129	817 129	442 390	803 725	721 873	746 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	29 848	1 076	676	-	-	-	254	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>371 588</b>	<b>672 443</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 034 609</b>	<b>811 187</b>	<b>811 187</b>	<b>1 102 660</b>	<b>923 937</b>	<b>969 686</b>	<b>959 274</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>371 588</b>	<b>672 443</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 034 609</b>	<b>811 187</b>	<b>811 187</b>	<b>1 102 660</b>	<b>923 937</b>	<b>969 686</b>	<b>959 274</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>4 178 133</b>	<b>5 158 879</b>	<b>993 969</b>	<b>1 128 560</b>	<b>1 024 469</b>	<b>1 024 469</b>	<b>482 626</b>	<b>841 448</b>	<b>747 611</b>	<b>753 759</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	92 631	970 432	826 708	795 321	817 129	817 129	417 319	698 891	627 716	649 420
Borrowing	35 024	95 173	22 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 105 318	4 147 779	139 700	333 239	207 340	207 340	65 307	142 557	119 896	104 339
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>4 232 973</b>	<b>5 213 383</b>	<b>989 326</b>	<b>1 128 560</b>	<b>1 024 469</b>	<b>1 024 469</b>	<b>482 626</b>	<b>841 448</b>	<b>747 611</b>	<b>753 759</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	856 513	1 170 748	1 212 071	1 047 366	1 027 002	1 027 002	1 582 668	1 468 706	1 684 872	1 928 062
Total non current assets	13 898 083	17 045 955	16 945 861	18 015 002	17 910 912	40 216 892	17 406 613	17 731 392	17 626 117	17 620 052
Total current liabilities	1 205 790	1 487 155	1 314 533	721 227	706 839	(539 283)	884 084	720 600	713 550	723 924
Total non current liabilities	846 399	814 959	832 157	790 689	790 689	(790 689)	810 283	790 689	790 689	790 689
Community wealth/Equity	12 658 086	15 601 336	17 010 195	17 550 452	17 440 385	2 437 037	17 041 886	17 688 809	17 806 751	18 033 502
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	(2 193 154)	1 532 293	3 974 139	1 141 176	920 770	920 770	1 467 137	873 050	923 656	938 166
Net cash from (used) investing	11	18	(733 869)	(1 072 132)	(973 246)	(973 246)	(615 285)	(799 376)	(710 231)	(716 071)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	(29 216)	(19 125)	(19 125)	(19 125)	(25 475)	(22 588)	(25 088)	(27 778)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>(2 193 144)</b>	<b>1 532 311</b>	<b>3 641 056</b>	<b>249 919</b>	<b>229 554</b>	<b>229 554</b>	<b>1 127 532</b>	<b>227 873</b>	<b>416 210</b>	<b>610 527</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	185 875	420 294	301 155	249 919	229 554	229 554	190 495	227 873	413 132	607 773
Application of cash and investments	893 758	417 523	142 344	88 550	72 018	(1 133 432)	(387 928)	(656 198)	(719 537)	(758 734)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>(707 883)</b>	<b>2 771</b>	<b>158 810</b>	<b>161 369</b>	<b>157 537</b>	<b>1 362 986</b>	<b>578 423</b>	<b>884 070</b>	<b>1 132 669</b>	<b>1 366 507</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	11 830 432	15 542 355	15 677 502	15 808 682	14 800 313	14 800 313	14 800 313	14 768 382	14 767 732	14 749 806
Depreciation	676 847	711 102	946 607	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	260 000	271 440	283 655
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	4 038 437	4 339 288	270 883	428 425	360 510	360 510	360 510	203 701	204 087	189 634
Repairs and Maintenance	469 233	456 298	627 577	591 336	716 177	716 177	716 177	723 373	756 577	793 335
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	421 319	429 745	466 494	(49 583)	(49 583)	(49 583)	(54 059)	(54 059)	(59 152)	(60 232)
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	(79 350)	(79 350)	(79 350)	(85 404)	(85 404)	(92 033)	(94 756)
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	11	13	13	13	13	13	28	28	114	117
Sanitation/sewerage:	82	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Energy:	41	41	42	44	44	44	6	6	6	6
Refuse:	112	112	115	119	119	119	241	241	248	255



LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		2 552 020	2 902 961	2 712 662	2 715 660	2 743 824	2 743 824	2 881 090	2 957 470	3 156 745
Executive and council		-	(23)	-	1 564	1 564	1 564	2	2	2
Finance and administration		2 552 020	2 902 984	2 712 662	2 714 095	2 742 258	2 742 258	2 881 088	2 957 468	3 156 742
Internal audit		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		(691)	7 838	12 190	13 225	13 225	13 225	6 145	6 449	6 834
Community and social services		(9 778)	2 894	7 216	4 370	4 370	4 370	2 172	2 279	2 415
Sport and recreation		8 091	3 019	2 729	7 957	7 957	7 957	3 470	3 641	3 860
Public safety		533	854	1 124	354	354	354	248	260	275
Housing		463	1 071	1 122	541	541	541	254	267	283
Health		-	0	-	3	3	3	2	2	2
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		92 792	470 158	108 184	141 340	135 340	135 340	109 703	115 088	121 588
Planning and development		17 463	413 647	49 311	52 423	52 423	52 423	27 786	29 161	30 911
Road transport		75 330	56 510	58 872	86 849	80 849	80 849	80 273	84 201	88 848
Environmental protection		0	-	0	2 069	2 069	2 069	1 644	1 726	1 829
<b>Trading services</b>		1 379 108	1 501 042	1 576 602	1 953 929	1 959 929	1 959 929	2 135 028	2 332 797	2 381 840
Energy sources		874 335	1 015 741	1 078 387	1 419 786	1 425 786	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 718 321	1 734 247
Water management		290 292	252 391	245 377	275 255	275 255	275 255	300 019	328 513	361 357
Waste water management		107 299	118 431	125 444	131 986	131 986	131 986	138 981	145 791	145 930
Waste management		107 183	114 480	127 392	126 902	126 902	126 902	133 625	140 173	140 306
<b>Other</b>	4	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	<b>4 023 230</b>	<b>4 881 999</b>	<b>4 409 638</b>	<b>4 824 155</b>	<b>4 852 319</b>	<b>4 852 319</b>	<b>5 131 966</b>	<b>5 411 804</b>	<b>5 667 007</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		1 385 632	1 096 793	1 133 669	1 229 860	1 315 061	1 315 061	1 326 100	1 381 033	1 441 944
Executive and council		358 295	265 940	295 514	406 067	414 193	414 193	402 824	421 494	441 449
Finance and administration		1 019 726	819 907	827 755	809 228	887 708	887 708	909 135	944 681	984 868
Internal audit		7 611	10 946	10 399	14 565	13 160	13 160	14 141	14 858	15 626
<b>Community and public safety</b>		281 942	350 040	438 721	288 135	311 854	311 854	327 714	342 723	360 493
Community and social services		80 048	72 658	67 074	79 708	74 851	74 851	83 956	87 575	92 208
Sport and recreation		137 840	192 869	247 043	138 347	145 524	145 524	152 212	159 731	167 785
Public safety		57 172	64 601	73 469	50 903	70 877	70 877	67 268	70 783	74 552
Housing		589	13 145	43 150	12 023	13 864	13 864	16 925	17 820	18 772
Health		6 293	6 766	7 985	7 155	6 739	6 739	7 352	6 813	7 176
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		856 147	1 204 422	837 095	522 955	615 945	615 945	585 024	604 565	634 128
Planning and development		97 864	500 961	128 152	115 295	114 913	114 913	106 058	110 122	115 914
Road transport		757 913	690 436	684 507	384 321	472 952	472 952	449 366	466 090	488 411
Environmental protection		371	13 025	24 436	23 339	28 080	28 080	29 600	28 353	29 803
<b>Trading services</b>		1 311 925	1 753 611	1 886 736	1 748 595	1 798 271	1 798 271	1 969 192	2 113 797	2 271 168
Energy sources		749 770	916 060	985 845	1 068 056	1 093 680	1 093 680	1 179 151	1 285 160	1 395 784
Water management		299 380	585 793	666 232	493 915	527 448	527 448	548 202	572 625	599 966
Waste water management		89 597	115 687	78 704	58 736	31 186	31 186	81 031	90 202	101 560
Waste management		173 178	136 072	155 956	127 888	145 957	145 957	160 809	165 810	173 859
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>3 835 646</b>	<b>4 404 867</b>	<b>4 296 221</b>	<b>3 789 546</b>	<b>4 041 131</b>	<b>4 041 131</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 442 118</b>	<b>4 707 733</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>187 584</b>	<b>477 132</b>	<b>113 417</b>	<b>1 034 609</b>	<b>811 187</b>	<b>811 187</b>	<b>923 937</b>	<b>969 686</b>	<b>959 274</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		2 552 020	2 902 961	2 712 662	2 715 660	2 743 824	2 743 824	2 881 090	2 957 470	3 156 745
Executive and council			(23)		1 564	1 564	1 564	2	2	2
Mayor and Council			(23)		1 563	1 563	1 563	2	2	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive					1	1	1	1	1	1
Finance and administration		2 552 020	2 902 984	2 712 662	2 714 095	2 742 258	2 742 258	2 881 088	2 957 468	3 156 742
Administrative and Corporate Support		13	0	0	7	7	7	3	3	3
Asset Management		882	268		1	1	1	1	1	1
Finance		2 294 233	2 654 816	2 467 706	2 320 961	2 349 124	2 349 124	2 472 739	2 529 118	2 704 832
Fleet Management		45 279			2	2	2	1	1	1
Human Resources		833	0		4 272	4 272	4 272	3 193	3 340	3 506
Information Technology		7	5	0	14	14	14	7	7	7
Legal Services					1	1	1	1	1	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination					1	1	1	1	1	1
Property Services		(19 522)	3 353	627	2	2	2	1	1	1
Risk Management					1	1	1	1	1	1
Security Services		146	389	133	365	365	365	375	393	415
Supply Chain Management		25 360	30	1	7 356	7 356	7 356	3 458	3 629	3 846
Valuation Service		204 789	244 123	244 195	381 111	381 111	381 111	401 310	420 974	444 127
Internal audit					1	1	1	1	1	1
Governance Function					1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Community and public safety</i>		(691)	7 838	12 190	13 225	13 225	13 225	6 145	6 449	6 834
Community and social services		(9 778)	2 894	7 216	4 370	4 370	4 370	2 172	2 279	2 415
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 049	1 134	1 653	3 741	3 741	3 741	1 758	1 845	1 956
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities		(11 622)	427	169	1	1	1	1	1	1
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters			1 043	5 385	2	2	2	1	1	1
Disaster Management					1	1	1	1	1	1
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives		146	178	(2)	394	394	394	303	318	336
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries		88	113	10	230	230	230	108	114	120
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters		561								
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		8 091	3 019	2 729	7 957	7 957	7 957	3 470	3 641	3 860
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		6 308	1 375	(283)	698	698	698	394	413	438
Recreational Facilities		1 462	1 407	2 650	6 562	6 562	6 562	2 749	2 885	3 058
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		322	237	362	696	696	696	327	343	364
Public safety		533	854	1 124	354	354	354	248	260	275
Civil Defence		1								
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection		532	854	1 124	354	354	354	248	260	275
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control										
Pounds										
Housing		463	1 071	1 122	541	541	541	254	267	283
Housing		463	1 071	1 122	541	541	541	254	267	283
Informal Settlements										
Health			0		3	3	3	2	2	2
Ambulance										
Health Services			0		3	3	3	2	2	2
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		92 792	470 158	108 184	141 340	135 340	135 340	109 703	115 088	121 588
Planning and development		17 463	413 647	49 311	52 423	52 423	52 423	27 786	29 161	30 911
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)					2	2	2	1	1	1
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning		194	1 025	111	4 242	4 242	4 242	1 994	2 092	2 218
Regional Planning and Development		9 401	1 817	2 328						
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		7 868	410 806	46 872	48 177	48 177	48 177	25 791	27 067	28 691
Project Management Unit					1	1	1	1	1	1
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		75 330	56 510	58 872	86 849	80 849	80 849	80 273	84 201	88 848
Public Transport			0		3 124	3 124	3 124	1 468	1 541	1 634
Road and Traffic Regulation		39 110	35 168	37 401	54 518	48 518	48 518	48 222	50 579	53 368
Roads		36 219	21 342	21 471	29 207	29 207	29 207	30 582	32 081	33 846
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		0		0	2 069	2 069	2 069	1 644	1 726	1 829
Biodiversity and Landscape				0	2 069	2 069	2 069	1 644	1 726	1 829
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation		0								
Pollution Control										



LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Health Services</i>		6 293	6 766	7 985	7 155	6 739	6 739	7 352	6 813	7 176
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>856 147</b>	<b>1 204 422</b>	<b>837 095</b>	<b>522 955</b>	<b>615 945</b>	<b>615 945</b>	<b>585 024</b>	<b>604 565</b>	<b>634 128</b>
<i>Planning and development</i>		<b>97 864</b>	<b>500 961</b>	<b>128 152</b>	<b>115 295</b>	<b>114 913</b>	<b>114 913</b>	<b>106 058</b>	<b>110 122</b>	<b>115 914</b>
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		13 922	21 842	27 604	14 763	15 795	15 795	16 127	16 910	17 749
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		19 870	21 192	20 513	22 471	23 156	23 156	22 164	22 704	23 913
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		4 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		31 445	413 062	45 284	44 487	38 606	38 606	45 484	47 888	50 467
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		28 107	44 865	34 752	33 575	37 356	37 356	22 284	22 621	23 786
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road transport</i>		<b>757 913</b>	<b>690 436</b>	<b>684 507</b>	<b>384 321</b>	<b>472 952</b>	<b>472 952</b>	<b>449 366</b>	<b>466 090</b>	<b>488 411</b>
<i>Public Transport</i>		60 288	222 516	99 174	86 171	134 859	134 859	105 256	109 954	114 615
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		95 360	112 496	116 843	103 620	118 010	118 010	130 108	135 298	142 576
<i>Roads</i>		602 265	355 425	468 490	194 530	220 083	220 083	214 002	220 837	231 220
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		<b>371</b>	<b>13 025</b>	<b>24 436</b>	<b>23 339</b>	<b>28 080</b>	<b>28 080</b>	<b>29 600</b>	<b>28 353</b>	<b>29 803</b>
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		371	13 025	24 436	23 339	28 080	28 080	29 600	28 353	29 803
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>1 311 925</b>	<b>1 753 611</b>	<b>1 886 736</b>	<b>1 748 595</b>	<b>1 798 271</b>	<b>1 798 271</b>	<b>1 969 192</b>	<b>2 113 797</b>	<b>2 271 168</b>
<i>Energy sources</i>		<b>749 770</b>	<b>916 060</b>	<b>985 845</b>	<b>1 068 056</b>	<b>1 093 680</b>	<b>1 093 680</b>	<b>1 179 151</b>	<b>1 285 160</b>	<b>1 395 784</b>
<i>Electricity</i>		748 922	916 060	985 845	1 068 056	1 093 680	1 093 680	1 179 151	1 285 160	1 395 784
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		<b>299 380</b>	<b>585 793</b>	<b>666 232</b>	<b>493 915</b>	<b>527 448</b>	<b>527 448</b>	<b>548 202</b>	<b>572 625</b>	<b>599 966</b>
<i>Water Treatment</i>		35 146	29 850	30 384	15 104	16 396	16 396	20 549	21 650	22 831
<i>Water Distribution</i>		222 364	555 943	635 848	478 812	511 052	511 052	527 653	550 975	577 135
<i>Water Storage</i>		41 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		<b>89 597</b>	<b>115 687</b>	<b>78 704</b>	<b>58 736</b>	<b>31 186</b>	<b>31 186</b>	<b>81 031</b>	<b>90 202</b>	<b>101 560</b>
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		89 597	115 687	78 704	58 736	31 186	31 186	81 031	90 202	101 560
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>		<b>173 178</b>	<b>136 072</b>	<b>155 956</b>	<b>127 888</b>	<b>145 957</b>	<b>145 957</b>	<b>160 809</b>	<b>165 810</b>	<b>173 859</b>
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		158 030	136 072	155 956	127 888	145 957	145 957	160 809	165 810	173 859
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		15 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3 835 646</b>	<b>4 404 867</b>	<b>4 296 221</b>	<b>3 789 546</b>	<b>4 041 131</b>	<b>4 041 131</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 442 118</b>	<b>4 707 733</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>187 584</b>	<b>477 132</b>	<b>113 417</b>	<b>1 034 609</b>	<b>811 187</b>	<b>811 187</b>	<b>923 937</b>	<b>969 686</b>	<b>959 274</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		699 012	-	-	9	9	9	4	4	5
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	(23)	-	1 564	1 564	1 564	2	2	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		397 591	370 822	370 822	407 241	407 241	407 241	438 999	474 304	507 287
Vote 4 - Energy services		873 469	1 015 741	1 078 387	1 419 786	1 425 786	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 718 321	1 734 247
Vote 5 - Community Services		117 175	120 393	137 337	141 284	141 284	141 284	140 905	147 813	148 404
Vote 6 - Public safety		39 788	36 411	38 657	55 254	49 254	49 254	48 853	51 240	54 067
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		4 993	3 359	627	4 294	4 294	4 294	3 204	3 350	3 518
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		17 463	413 647	49 311	52 420	52 420	52 420	27 785	29 160	30 910
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		1 837 057	2 899 236	2 711 903	2 709 429	2 737 593	2 737 593	2 877 506	2 953 721	3 152 806
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 219	21 342	21 471	32 332	32 332	32 332	32 051	33 622	35 480
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		463	1 071	1 122	541	541	541	254	267	283
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>4 023 230</b>	<b>4 881 999</b>	<b>4 409 638</b>	<b>4 824 155</b>	<b>4 852 319</b>	<b>4 852 319</b>	<b>5 131 966</b>	<b>5 411 804</b>	<b>5 667 007</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		555 077	153 598	128 129	146 410	150 239	150 239	143 015	149 420	157 079
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		367 641	253 321	280 474	377 615	389 698	389 698	369 693	386 651	404 769
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		316 730	701 480	744 936	552 651	558 634	558 634	629 233	662 827	701 525
Vote 4 - Energy services		739 820	916 060	985 845	1 068 056	1 093 680	1 093 680	1 179 151	1 285 160	1 395 784
Vote 5 - Community Services		325 127	389 430	464 204	339 540	363 028	363 028	390 823	406 634	427 007
Vote 6 - Public safety		196 634	290 131	327 209	297 499	356 459	356 459	388 225	400 487	421 207
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		327 945	268 970	291 642	273 131	301 620	301 620	311 838	326 358	341 886
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		57 096	454 975	89 968	77 936	73 680	73 680	79 862	83 379	87 780
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		329 369	385 817	373 001	363 984	385 286	385 286	380 007	392 591	406 086
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		619 617	577 941	567 664	280 701	354 942	354 942	319 258	330 792	345 836
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		590	13 145	43 150	12 023	13 864	13 864	16 925	17 820	18 772
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>3 835 646</b>	<b>4 404 867</b>	<b>4 296 221</b>	<b>3 789 546</b>	<b>4 041 131</b>	<b>4 041 131</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 442 118</b>	<b>4 707 733</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>187 584</b>	<b>477 132</b>	<b>113 417</b>	<b>1 034 609</b>	<b>811 187</b>	<b>811 187</b>	<b>923 937</b>	<b>969 686</b>	<b>959 274</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		699 012	-	-	9	9	9	4	4	5
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		699 012	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.2 - Legaslatve support		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	(23)	-	1 564	1 564	1 564	2	2	2
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	1 561	1 561	1 561	1	1	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	(23)	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		397 591	370 822	370 822	407 241	407 241	407 241	438 999	474 304	507 287
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		107 299	108 250	118 821	168 479	168 479	168 479	177 408	186 101	186 278
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		290 292	252 392	245 377	275 252	275 252	275 252	300 017	328 512	361 355
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	10 179	6 623	(36 492)	(36 492)	(36 492)	(38 427)	(40 310)	(40 348)
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		873 469	1 015 741	1 078 387	1 419 786	1 425 786	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 718 321	1 734 247
4.1 - Energy services admin		873 469	1 015 739	1 078 387	1 467 969	1 473 969	1 473 969	1 615 212	1 776 410	1 792 864
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	2	-	(48 186)	(48 186)	(48 186)	(52 812)	(58 094)	(58 622)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		117 175	120 393	137 337	141 284	141 284	141 284	140 905	147 813	148 404
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		8 091	3 019	2 729	7 953	7 953	7 953	3 468	3 640	3 858
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	2	2	2	1	1	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	1 043	5 385	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		88	113	10	229	229	229	108	113	120
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		146	178	(2)	394	394	394	303	318	336
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.10 - Other Community Services		108 860	116 040	129 214	132 701	132 701	132 701	137 023	143 739	144 087
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		39 788	36 411	38 657	55 254	49 254	49 254	48 853	51 240	54 067
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	20	20	20	11	11	12
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence		0	0	-	31	31	31	32	33	34
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		39 110	35 168	37 401	54 466	48 466	48 466	48 180	50 534	53 322
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	126	126	126	132	138	146
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		532	854	1 124	229	229	229	117	122	130
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.9 - Security services		146	32	68	350	350	350	368	386	407
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	357	65	30	30	30	14	15	15
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		4 993	3 359	627	4 294	4 294	4 294	3 204	3 350	3 518
7.1 - Community and shared services		13	0	0	3	3	3	2	2	2
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technolog		7	5	0	14	14	14	7	7	7

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		4 973	3 353	627	4 269	4 269	4 269	3 192	3 338	3 504
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>17 463</b>	<b>413 647</b>	<b>49 311</b>	<b>52 420</b>	<b>52 420</b>	<b>52 420</b>	<b>27 785</b>	<b>29 160</b>	<b>30 910</b>
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.3 - City and regional planning		9 401	1 817	12 661	36 298	36 298	36 298	20 207	21 207	22 480
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		194	1 025	111	4 236	4 236	4 236	1 991	2 090	2 215
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	2	2	2	1	1	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	2	2	2	1	1	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		7 868	410 806	36 539	11 876	11 876	11 876	5 582	5 858	6 210
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>1 837 057</b>	<b>2 899 236</b>	<b>2 711 903</b>	<b>2 709 429</b>	<b>2 737 593</b>	<b>2 737 593</b>	<b>2 877 506</b>	<b>2 953 721</b>	<b>3 152 806</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		1 470 630	259 434	232 559	90 363	90 363	90 363	93 834	97 186	103 312
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		202 481	2 638 243	2 477 027	2 607 740	2 635 903	2 635 903	2 777 849	2 850 423	3 043 021
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		25 360	30	1	7 356	7 356	7 356	3 458	3 629	3 846
9.5 - Asset management		882	268	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		137 704	1 262	2 316	3 967	3 967	3 967	2 365	2 481	2 625
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>36 219</b>	<b>21 342</b>	<b>21 471</b>	<b>32 332</b>	<b>32 332</b>	<b>32 332</b>	<b>32 051</b>	<b>33 622</b>	<b>35 480</b>
10.1 - Transport services		7	79	582	147	147	147	69	73	77
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	0	-	3 121	3 121	3 121	1 467	1 540	1 632
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mc		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mo		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		36 212	21 214	20 889	28 912	28 912	28 912	30 443	31 935	33 691
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	147	147	147	69	73	77
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		1	48	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>463</b>	<b>1 071</b>	<b>1 122</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>283</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		463	1 071	1 122	1	1	1	1	1	1
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		-	-	-	539	539	539	253	266	282
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>4 023 230</b>	<b>4 881 999</b>	<b>4 409 638</b>	<b>4 824 155</b>	<b>4 852 319</b>	<b>4 852 319</b>	<b>5 131 966</b>	<b>5 411 804</b>	<b>5 667 007</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		<b>555 077</b>	<b>153 598</b>	<b>128 129</b>	<b>146 410</b>	<b>150 239</b>	<b>150 239</b>	<b>143 015</b>	<b>149 420</b>	<b>157 079</b>
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		494 838	26 056	3 016	4 610	4 565	4 565	3 641	3 834	4 033
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	10 009	18 668	27 234	20 985	20 985	31 084	32 725	34 485
1.3 - Legal services		20 553	28 364	30 697	30 878	35 639	35 639	32 057	33 535	35 116
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		11 502	10 468	10 634	12 200	12 689	12 689	13 155	13 832	14 558
1.6 - Project management unit		28 103	44 865	34 752	33 575	37 356	37 356	22 284	22 621	23 786
1.7 - Performance management unit		81	1 121	3 432	3 785	3 877	3 877	3 912	4 122	4 348
1.8 - Cluster office		-	13 060	12 551	13 210	13 300	13 300	14 282	15 046	15 866
1.9 - Executive support		-	19 655	14 379	20 918	21 827	21 827	22 600	23 705	24 887
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		<b>367 641</b>	<b>253 321</b>	<b>280 474</b>	<b>377 615</b>	<b>389 698</b>	<b>389 698</b>	<b>369 693</b>	<b>386 651</b>	<b>404 769</b>
2.1 - Council		-	235 032	196 577	346 675	353 429	353 429	330 919	345 898	361 906
2.2 - Municipal manager		358 139	1 244	65 878	11 240	17 952	17 952	18 221	19 166	20 171
2.3 - Risk management		1 891	6 099	7 619	5 135	5 157	5 157	6 413	6 728	7 066
2.4 - Internal audit		7 611	10 946	10 399	14 565	13 160	13 160	14 141	14 858	15 626
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		<b>316 730</b>	<b>701 480</b>	<b>744 936</b>	<b>552 651</b>	<b>558 634</b>	<b>558 634</b>	<b>629 233</b>	<b>662 827</b>	<b>701 525</b>
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		94 384	69 282	142 631	144 491	166 229	166 229	173 839	182 698	192 186
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		222 346	457 181	485 271	325 364	337 495	337 495	344 944	358 930	375 088
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	115 472	78 704	58 736	31 186	31 186	81 031	90 202	101 560
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	29 727	30 384	15 104	16 261	16 261	20 549	21 650	22 831
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	29 817	7 947	8 957	7 463	7 463	8 870	9 347	9 860
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		<b>739 820</b>	<b>916 060</b>	<b>985 845</b>	<b>1 068 056</b>	<b>1 093 680</b>	<b>1 093 680</b>	<b>1 179 151</b>	<b>1 285 160</b>	<b>1 395 784</b>
4.1 - Energy services admin		739 820	31 709	2 885	4 496	4 496	4 496	4 048	4 262	4 484
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	44 413	64 446	32 222	33 284	33 284	36 013	37 761	39 633
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	12 534	31 782	32 416	40 552	40 552	44 085	46 181	48 423
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	791 521	884 950	997 745	1 014 271	1 014 271	1 093 782	1 195 680	1 301 910
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	35 883	1 781	1 178	1 078	1 078	1 222	1 276	1 333
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		<b>325 127</b>	<b>389 430</b>	<b>464 204</b>	<b>339 540</b>	<b>363 028</b>	<b>363 028</b>	<b>390 823</b>	<b>406 634</b>	<b>427 007</b>
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		122 544	51 975	66 559	56 642	57 503	57 503	61 086	64 205	67 550
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	128 594	174 324	73 931	79 903	79 903	82 669	86 626	90 860
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	12 301	6 160	7 774	8 118	8 118	8 457	8 900	9 375
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		2 231	3 475	1 891	2 139	2 267	2 267	2 241	2 361	2 489
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 503	7 931	1 450	1 219	1 282	1 282	1 339	1 408	1 483
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		1 658	19 990	21 637	24 374	22 557	22 557	26 197	27 583	29 070
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	7 140	7 663	9 354	9 311	9 311	9 898	9 685	10 208
5.10 - Other Community Services		197 191	158 025	184 520	164 108	182 088	182 088	198 936	205 866	215 973
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		<b>196 634</b>	<b>290 131</b>	<b>327 209</b>	<b>297 499</b>	<b>356 459</b>	<b>356 459</b>	<b>388 225</b>	<b>400 487</b>	<b>421 207</b>
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	502	489	4 554	4 554	4 554	5 302	5 560	5 835
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	348	1 953	2 099	2 130	2 130	2 227	1 720	1 812
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	10 495	16 909	15 354	14 463	14 463	16 918	17 822	18 793
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence)		-	93 886	12 145	13 239	12 872	12 872	15 068	15 875	16 740
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		93 766	7 766	85 835	72 928	88 545	88 545	95 895	99 881	105 231
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	69 677	83 238	66 403	83 955	83 955	81 896	86 149	90 711
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		17 239	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	16 669	4 718	1 891	2 116	2 116	2 106	2 217	2 337
6.9 - Security services		83 799	74 022	89 032	88 071	110 290	110 290	126 768	130 727	137 104
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 829	16 766	32 890	32 960	37 535	37 535	42 045	40 535	42 643
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>327 945</b>	<b>268 970</b>	<b>291 642</b>	<b>273 131</b>	<b>301 620</b>	<b>301 620</b>	<b>311 838</b>	<b>326 358</b>	<b>341 886</b>
7.1 - Community and shared services		8 822	4 345	2 575	4 790	4 815	4 815	3 790	3 990	4 195
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		33 881	52 537	57 473	56 356	59 319	59 319	62 785	65 820	69 068
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	27	-	59	59	59	62	64	67
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)		-	1 888	3 779	4 043	4 147	4 147	4 152	4 375	4 615
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)		-	30 092	18 211	20 652	24 812	24 812	21 082	21 824	22 618
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	994	2 318	4 003	3 133	3 133	4 086	4 299	4 528
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		4 871	84	2 040	1 877	2 773	2 773	2 093	2 205	2 326
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	3 843	7 433	7 882	8 000	8 000	8 531	8 984	9 470
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	3 680	4 651	5 827	5 966	5 966	5 992	6 284	6 596
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		280 371	171 479	193 162	167 643	188 596	188 596	199 264	208 512	218 402
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>57 096</b>	<b>454 975</b>	<b>89 968</b>	<b>77 936</b>	<b>73 680</b>	<b>73 680</b>	<b>79 862</b>	<b>83 379</b>	<b>87 780</b>
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	11 410	2 481	4 429	4 436	4 436	3 601	3 794	3 992
8.2 - Property management		-	1 731	5 610	5 925	6 309	6 309	5 881	6 197	6 537
8.3 - City and regional planning		4 130	13 132	27 941	22 526	18 721	18 721	21 163	22 260	23 436
8.4 - Corporate Geo information		-	1 512	3 846	5 158	4 436	4 436	5 317	5 602	5 908
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	18 356	7 887	10 879	9 141	9 141	13 122	13 828	14 586
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		15 990	749	1 945	1 935	2 069	2 069	2 016	1 496	1 577
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	4 659	6 725	4 937	5 104	5 104	5 134	5 400	5 686
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	3 329	4 406	5 597	5 889	5 889	5 649	5 944	6 261
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		9 876	21 766	29 127	16 551	17 577	17 577	17 977	18 856	19 798
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		27 100	378 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>329 369</b>	<b>385 817</b>	<b>373 001</b>	<b>363 984</b>	<b>385 286</b>	<b>385 286</b>	<b>380 007</b>	<b>392 591</b>	<b>406 086</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		277 584	25 477	9 591	10 195	10 488	10 488	10 854	10 750	10 605
9.2 - Expenditure		-	136 985	122 126	103 992	102 715	102 715	96 005	95 917	95 888
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	104 519	102 854	106 556	117 060	117 060	118 627	124 290	130 350
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		15 772	17 433	22 168	23 430	24 692	24 692	25 665	27 032	28 499
9.5 - Asset management		36 013	37 948	55 398	59 858	68 470	68 470	70 137	73 318	76 718
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	63 454	59 634	58 025	59 909	59 909	56 630	59 083	61 705
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	1 230	1 927	1 952	1 952	2 089	2 201	2 321
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>619 617</b>	<b>577 941</b>	<b>567 664</b>	<b>280 701</b>	<b>354 942</b>	<b>354 942</b>	<b>319 258</b>	<b>330 792</b>	<b>345 836</b>
10.1 - Transport services		96 638	219 823	77 268	64 222	121 078	121 078	93 071	97 129	101 108
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	1 451	2 387	3 145	2 362	2 362	3 297	3 471	3 657
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system management)		-	-	-	3 245	645	645	3 425	3 609	3 806
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)		-	1 241	19 519	15 559	10 774	10 774	5 464	5 746	6 044
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	16 042	1 654	1 831	1 861	1 861	1 862	1 037	1 093
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		469	-	-	59	59	59	62	64	67
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	42 672	46 128	59 475	83 398	83 398	71 666	72 793	76 134
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		522 510	296 711	420 708	133 165	134 765	134 765	140 412	146 942	153 926
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>590</b>	<b>13 145</b>	<b>43 150</b>	<b>12 023</b>	<b>13 864</b>	<b>13 864</b>	<b>16 925</b>	<b>17 820</b>	<b>18 772</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	50	14	94	94	94	675	717	754

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		590	4 772	4 173	2 171	2 171	2 171	4 325	4 535	4 760
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		-	8 323	38 963	9 759	11 600	11 600	11 925	12 568	13 258
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>3 835 646</b>	<b>4 404 867</b>	<b>4 296 221</b>	<b>3 789 546</b>	<b>4 041 131</b>	<b>4 041 131</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 442 118</b>	<b>4 707 733</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>187 584</b>	<b>477 132</b>	<b>113 417</b>	<b>1 034 609</b>	<b>811 187</b>	<b>811 187</b>	<b>923 937</b>	<b>969 686</b>	<b>959 274</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	418 005	471 727	483 863	547 228	547 228	547 228	346 836	576 231	604 466	637 712
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	865 004	1 014 136	1 070 089	1 419 771	1 419 771	1 419 771	838 545	1 556 069	1 711 676	1 727 236
Service charges - water revenue	2	241 665	253 116	245 370	275 101	275 101	275 101	161 200	299 860	328 347	361 181
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	107 299	118 451	125 445	131 985	131 985	131 985	93 690	138 980	145 790	145 929
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	107 183	114 503	127 393	126 897	126 897	126 897	89 163	133 623	140 171	140 304
Rental of facilities and equipment		14 880	9 046	14 887	14 938	14 938	14 938	4 680	11 950	12 542	13 294
Interest earned - external investments		13 124	18 823	12 333	15 683	15 683	15 683	5 524	16 515	17 324	18 190
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		64 962	88 096	66 276	101 241	101 241	101 241	52 693	106 607	111 831	117 422
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		31 298	31 584	38 737	38 140	38 140	38 140	25 291	40 162	42 130	44 447
Licences and permits		7 634	5 468	6 199	13 283	13 283	13 283	15 360	13 886	14 559	15 356
Agency services		23 975	21 214	20 889	28 910	28 910	28 910	86 524	30 443	31 934	33 691
Transfers and subsidies		1 090 169	1 292 050	1 386 582	1 211 033	1 217 388	1 217 388	1 129 176	1 353 078	1 475 820	1 608 902
Other revenue	2	21 076	14 908	18 151	104 623	104 623	104 623	17 703	50 838	53 343	56 509
Gains		36 503	400 924	27 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>3 042 776</b>	<b>3 854 047</b>	<b>3 643 969</b>	<b>4 028 834</b>	<b>4 035 189</b>	<b>4 035 189</b>	<b>2 866 387</b>	<b>4 328 242</b>	<b>4 689 931</b>	<b>4 920 174</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	854 608	922 982	964 704	1 009 601	1 043 372	1 043 372	665 266	1 162 356	1 220 180	1 286 621
Remuneration of councillors		37 955	38 522	38 692	43 421	39 921	39 921	25 430	41 917	44 180	46 610
Debt impairment	3	216 988	159 919	156 670	250 000	250 000	250 000	37 665	260 000	271 440	283 655
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	680 387	711 798	946 607	250 000	250 000	250 000	-	260 000	271 440	283 655
Finance charges		72 229	69 673	61 910	50 000	47 200	47 200	24 739	42 336	39 836	37 146
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	626 738	725 603	765 101	887 800	887 800	887 800	600 693	976 580	1 054 706	1 149 630
Inventory consumed	8	129 696	47 064	69 666	288 939	291 139	291 139	55 889	302 741	316 062	330 285
Contracted services		728 961	760 605	808 992	739 404	921 485	921 485	594 907	883 339	933 624	986 788
Transfers and subsidies		24 664	179 851	66 558	40 000	50 000	50 000	41 652	14 500	15 138	15 819
Other expenditure	4, 5	249 618	209 904	226 086	230 382	260 215	260 215	160 129	264 261	275 512	287 525
Losses		29 798	383 635	146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>3 651 642</b>	<b>4 209 557</b>	<b>4 105 132</b>	<b>3 789 546</b>	<b>4 041 131</b>	<b>4 041 131</b>	<b>2 206 371</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 442 118</b>	<b>4 707 733</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(608 866)</b>	<b>(355 509)</b>	<b>(461 163)</b>	<b>239 288</b>	<b>(5 942)</b>	<b>(5 942)</b>	<b>660 016</b>	<b>120 212</b>	<b>247 813</b>	<b>212 441</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		950 606	1 026 876	764 993	795 321	817 129	817 129	442 390	803 725	721 873	746 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	6	1 076	676	-	-	-	254	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		29 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>371 588</b>	<b>672 443</b>	<b>304 505</b>	<b>1 034 609</b>	<b>811 187</b>	<b>811 187</b>	<b>1 102 660</b>	<b>923 937</b>	<b>969 686</b>	<b>959 274</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>371 588</b>	<b>672 443</b>	<b>304 505</b>	<b>1 034 609</b>	<b>811 187</b>	<b>811 187</b>	<b>1 102 660</b>	<b>923 937</b>	<b>969 686</b>	<b>959 274</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>371 588</b>	<b>672 443</b>	<b>304 505</b>	<b>1 034 609</b>	<b>811 187</b>	<b>811 187</b>	<b>1 102 660</b>	<b>923 937</b>	<b>969 686</b>	<b>959 274</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>371 588</b>	<b>672 443</b>	<b>304 505</b>	<b>1 034 609</b>	<b>811 187</b>	<b>811 187</b>	<b>1 102 660</b>	<b>923 937</b>	<b>969 686</b>	<b>959 274</b>

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method ( Includes Joint Ventures)

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		29 997	75 965	3 178	6 715	6 126	6 126	1 800	1 030	1 778	2 877
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	707 793	393 657	336 336	366 054	366 054	181 143	276 857	255 215	241 651
Vote 4 - Energy services		4 038 423	4 067 712	48 803	112 250	84 270	84 270	20 698	109 913	89 183	91 064
Vote 5 - Community Services		6 304	(38 328)	61 067	95 528	76 354	76 354	35 526	53 862	27 307	20 468
Vote 6 - Public safety		7 174	38 028	417	18 115	6 488	6 488	4 059	1 922	4 150	5 569
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		60 356	75 816	36 821	26 014	26 213	26 213	7 059	35 236	4 343	4 306
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		(8 677)	(8 294)	419	19 339	5 974	5 974	1 037	16 823	11 919	15 858
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		8 506	(10 246)	41 434	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 049	250 433	408 173	512 263	448 991	448 991	231 303	345 805	353 716	371 966
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>4 178 133</b>	<b>5 158 879</b>	<b>993 969</b>	<b>1 128 560</b>	<b>1 024 469</b>	<b>1 024 469</b>	<b>482 626</b>	<b>841 448</b>	<b>747 611</b>	<b>753 759</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>4 178 133</b>	<b>5 158 879</b>	<b>993 969</b>	<b>1 128 560</b>	<b>1 024 469</b>	<b>1 024 469</b>	<b>482 626</b>	<b>841 448</b>	<b>747 611</b>	<b>753 759</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>69 036</b>	<b>65 957</b>	<b>78 639</b>	<b>29 876</b>	<b>32 075</b>	<b>32 075</b>	<b>8 471</b>	<b>35 707</b>	<b>4 900</b>	<b>5 025</b>
Executive and council		-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		69 036	65 957	78 639	27 876	30 075	30 075	8 471	35 707	4 900	5 025
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>37 099</b>	<b>32 146</b>	<b>60 953</b>	<b>71 747</b>	<b>57 904</b>	<b>57 904</b>	<b>20 456</b>	<b>48 676</b>	<b>18 857</b>	<b>18 293</b>
Community and social services		-	2 168	2 233	7 450	5 758	5 758	3 166	2 137	2 416	4 099
Sport and recreation		6 304	29 180	58 720	54 997	52 146	52 146	17 290	46 539	16 441	14 194
Public safety		30 795	798	-	9 300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>33 575</b>	<b>278 502</b>	<b>408 624</b>	<b>537 130</b>	<b>458 166</b>	<b>458 166</b>	<b>233 850</b>	<b>363 323</b>	<b>368 710</b>	<b>391 736</b>
Planning and development		(8 677)	(8 294)	419	19 339	5 974	5 974	1 037	16 823	11 919	15 858
Road transport		42 252	286 796	408 205	517 790	452 192	452 192	232 812	346 500	356 791	375 877
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>4 038 423</b>	<b>4 782 274</b>	<b>445 753</b>	<b>489 806</b>	<b>476 324</b>	<b>476 324</b>	<b>219 849</b>	<b>393 742</b>	<b>355 144</b>	<b>338 705</b>
Energy sources		4 038 423	4 067 712	50 016	115 250	87 270	87 270	20 698	109 913	89 565	91 402
Water management		-	372 709	198 950	220 312	208 691	208 691	105 726	158 075	150 336	132 062
Waste water management		-	335 084	194 708	116 024	157 363	157 363	75 417	118 782	104 880	109 590
Waste management		-	6 768	2 079	38 220	23 000	23 000	18 007	6 972	10 363	5 652
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>4 178 133</b>	<b>5 158 879</b>	<b>993 969</b>	<b>1 128 560</b>	<b>1 024 469</b>	<b>1 024 469</b>	<b>482 626</b>	<b>841 448</b>	<b>747 611</b>	<b>753 759</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		92 631	969 698	826 708	795 321	817 129	817 129	417 319	698 891	627 716	649 420
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	733	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>92 631</b>	<b>970 432</b>	<b>826 708</b>	<b>795 321</b>	<b>817 129</b>	<b>817 129</b>	<b>417 319</b>	<b>698 891</b>	<b>627 716</b>	<b>649 420</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	<b>35 024</b>	<b>95 173</b>	<b>22 918</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>4 105 318</b>	<b>4 147 779</b>	<b>139 700</b>	<b>333 239</b>	<b>207 340</b>	<b>207 340</b>	<b>65 307</b>	<b>142 557</b>	<b>119 896</b>	<b>104 339</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	<b>4 232 973</b>	<b>5 213 383</b>	<b>989 326</b>	<b>1 128 560</b>	<b>1 024 469</b>	<b>1 024 469</b>	<b>482 626</b>	<b>841 448</b>	<b>747 611</b>	<b>753 759</b>

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget







LIM354 Polokwane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	335 084	194 708	116 024	157 363	157 363	75 417	118 782	104 880	109 590
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	86 139	-	42 354	49 180	49 180	38 478	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	286 570	198 950	177 959	159 511	159 511	67 249	158 075	150 336	132 062
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		<b>4 038 423</b>	<b>4 067 712</b>	<b>48 803</b>	<b>112 250</b>	<b>84 270</b>	<b>84 270</b>	<b>20 698</b>	<b>109 913</b>	<b>89 183</b>	<b>91 064</b>
4.1 - Energy services admin		4 038 423	4 038 458	914	6 000	6 000	6 000	76	4 348	3 478	4 348
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 652	52 905	48 191
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	29 254	47 889	106 250	78 270	78 270	20 622	53 913	32 800	38 525
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		<b>6 304</b>	<b>(38 328)</b>	<b>61 067</b>	<b>95 528</b>	<b>76 354</b>	<b>76 354</b>	<b>35 526</b>	<b>53 862</b>	<b>27 307</b>	<b>20 468</b>
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		6 304	29 180	58 720	54 997	52 146	52 146	17 290	46 539	16 441	14 194
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	607	268	2 311	1 208	1 208	229	352	502	621
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	(68 115)	2 079	38 220	23 000	23 000	18 007	6 972	10 363	5 652
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		<b>7 174</b>	<b>38 028</b>	<b>417</b>	<b>18 115</b>	<b>6 488</b>	<b>6 488</b>	<b>4 059</b>	<b>1 922</b>	<b>4 150</b>	<b>5 569</b>
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 176	1 531
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers lic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		6 203	36 363	31	5 527	3 201	3 201	1 510	696	1 899	2 380
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	480	-	10 725	1 425	1 425	1 137	756	518	939
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		798	798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		174	174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	213	385	1 862	1 862	1 862	1 412	471	557	718
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>60 356</b>	<b>75 816</b>	<b>36 821</b>	<b>26 014</b>	<b>26 213</b>	<b>26 213</b>	<b>7 059</b>	<b>35 236</b>	<b>4 343</b>	<b>4 306</b>
7.1 - Community and shared services		946	946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Tech		32 860	43 323	7 273	7 705	6 705	6 705	2 042	4 946	778	736
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and deve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		26 549	31 546	29 548	18 308	19 508	19 508	5 018	30 289	3 565	3 570
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>(8 677)</b>	<b>(8 294)</b>	<b>419</b>	<b>19 339</b>	<b>5 974</b>	<b>5 974</b>	<b>1 037</b>	<b>16 823</b>	<b>11 919</b>	<b>15 858</b>
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	0	419	16 074	4 709	4 709	1 037	15 494	10 308	14 262
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	3 265	1 265	1 265	-	1 329	1 611	1 596
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		(8 677)	(8 294)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25



LIM354 Polokwane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		8 506	(10 246)	41 434	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	29 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	2 416	1 780	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		8 506	(12 662)	10 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 049	250 433	408 173	512 263	448 991	448 991	231 303	345 805	353 716	371 966
10.1 - Transport services		36 049	(158 428)	234 810	116 320	90 134	90 134	19 134	120 000	125 118	129 897
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and systems)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and administration)		-	198 646	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	210 215	173 364	395 943	358 856	358 856	212 169	225 805	228 597	242 069
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		4 178 133	5 158 879	993 969	1 128 560	1 024 469	1 024 469	482 626	841 448	747 611	753 759
Total Capital Expenditure		4 178 133	5 158 879	993 969	1 128 560	1 024 469	1 024 469	482 626	841 448	747 611	753 759

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)			
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash		61 635	420 773	301 634	249 919	229 554	229 554	33 900	227 873	413 132	607 773
Call investment deposits	1	124 240	(479)	(479)	-	-	-	156 595	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	503 463	533 772	601 971	552 940	552 940	552 940	761 850	521 628	542 493	564 193
Other debtors		166 411	215 918	308 182	47 700	47 700	47 700	302 153	520 937	530 979	557 828
Current portion of long-term receivables		763	763	763	530	530	530	763	530	530	530
Inventory	2	-	-	-	196 277	196 277	196 277	327 408	197 738	197 738	197 738
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>856 513</b>	<b>1 170 748</b>	<b>1 212 071</b>	<b>1 047 366</b>	<b>1 027 002</b>	<b>1 027 002</b>	<b>1 582 668</b>	<b>1 468 706</b>	<b>1 684 872</b>	<b>1 928 062</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables		144	144	144	-	-	-	144	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		737 261	687 824	715 153	732 808	717 999	717 999	693 279	718 172	718 361	718 407
Investment in Associate		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Property, plant and equipment	3	13 098 643	16 310 528	16 187 328	17 258 976	17 156 195	39 462 175	16 669 954	16 976 503	16 871 039	16 864 928
Biological		4 732	4 450	4 402	11 833	11 833	11 833	4 402	11 833	11 833	11 833
Intangible		35 401	21 107	16 934	11 383	24 883	24 883	16 934	24 883	24 883	24 883
Other non-current assets		21 900	21 900	21 900	-	-	-	21 900	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>13 898 083</b>	<b>17 045 955</b>	<b>16 945 861</b>	<b>18 015 002</b>	<b>17 910 912</b>	<b>40 216 892</b>	<b>17 406 613</b>	<b>17 731 392</b>	<b>17 626 117</b>	<b>17 620 052</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>14 754 596</b>	<b>18 216 703</b>	<b>18 157 932</b>	<b>19 062 368</b>	<b>18 937 913</b>	<b>41 243 893</b>	<b>18 989 281</b>	<b>19 200 098</b>	<b>19 310 989</b>	<b>19 548 114</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	65 787	55 713	29 740	20 336	20 336	(20 336)	4 812	16 873	14 373	11 683
Consumer deposits		73 102	71 199	67 956	73 500	73 500	73 500	67 409	73 500	73 500	73 500
Trade and other payables	4	1 058 725	1 192 088	1 201 813	617 113	602 725	(602 725)	796 839	611 813	606 826	619 420
Provisions		8 177	168 154	15 024	10 278	10 278	10 278	15 024	18 413	18 851	19 321
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>1 205 790</b>	<b>1 487 155</b>	<b>1 314 533</b>	<b>721 227</b>	<b>706 839</b>	<b>(539 283)</b>	<b>884 084</b>	<b>720 600</b>	<b>713 550</b>	<b>723 924</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		478 209	435 778	417 239	376 990	376 990	(376 990)	395 365	376 990	376 990	376 990
Provisions		368 190	379 181	414 918	413 699	413 699	(413 699)	414 918	413 699	413 699	413 699
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>846 399</b>	<b>814 959</b>	<b>832 157</b>	<b>790 689</b>	<b>790 689</b>	<b>(790 689)</b>	<b>810 283</b>	<b>790 689</b>	<b>790 689</b>	<b>790 689</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>2 052 189</b>	<b>2 302 113</b>	<b>2 146 690</b>	<b>1 511 916</b>	<b>1 497 528</b>	<b>(1 329 972)</b>	<b>1 694 367</b>	<b>1 511 289</b>	<b>1 504 239</b>	<b>1 514 613</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	<b>12 702 407</b>	<b>15 914 590</b>	<b>16 011 242</b>	<b>17 550 452</b>	<b>17 440 385</b>	<b>42 573 865</b>	<b>17 294 914</b>	<b>17 688 809</b>	<b>17 806 751</b>	<b>18 033 502</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	4	5 233 549	5 317 531	6 730 196	10 048 778	9 938 711	9 938 711	6 761 887	10 187 135	10 305 077	10 531 828
Reserves		7 424 537	10 283 806	10 279 999	7 501 674	7 501 674	(7 501 674)	10 279 999	7 501 674	7 501 674	7 501 674
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	<b>12 658 086</b>	<b>15 601 336</b>	<b>17 010 195</b>	<b>17 550 452</b>	<b>17 440 385</b>	<b>2 437 037</b>	<b>17 041 886</b>	<b>17 688 809</b>	<b>17 806 751</b>	<b>18 033 502</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		38 006	368 630	428 138	499 379	499 379	499 379	290 301	525 846	551 613	581 853
Service charges		253 726	1 540 750	1 602 160	1 790 577	1 800 577	1 800 577	1 231 791	1 948 159	2 125 594	2 172 358
Other revenue		39 782	146 214	148 050	175 907	175 907	175 907	161 078	129 606	135 967	143 701
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	203	871 603	1 203 831	1 211 033	1 212 034	1 212 034	1 271 705	1 353 078	1 475 820	1 608 902
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	2	1 481 184	883 555	795 321	802 921	802 921	417 332	803 725	721 873	746 833
Interest		-	7 404	7 474	13 801	13 801	13 801	6 141	16 515	17 324	18 190
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(2 427 980)	(2 633 968)	(299 070)	(3 259 343)	(3 491 509)	(3 491 509)	(1 911 210)	(3 849 884)	(4 052 308)	(4 283 354)
Finance charges		(72 229)	(69 673)	-	(47 500)	(44 840)	(44 840)	-	(40 219)	(37 844)	(35 288)
Transfers and Grants	1	(24 664)	(179 851)	-	(38 000)	(47 500)	(47 500)	-	(13 775)	(14 381)	(15 028)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(2 193 154)</b>	<b>1 532 293</b>	<b>3 974 139</b>	<b>1 141 176</b>	<b>920 770</b>	<b>920 770</b>	<b>1 467 137</b>	<b>873 050</b>	<b>923 656</b>	<b>938 166</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		11	18	540	-	-	-	591	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		-	-	(734 409)	(1 072 132)	(973 246)	(973 246)	(615 876)	(799 376)	(710 231)	(716 071)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>11</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>(733 869)</b>	<b>(1 072 132)</b>	<b>(973 246)</b>	<b>(973 246)</b>	<b>(615 285)</b>	<b>(799 376)</b>	<b>(710 231)</b>	<b>(716 071)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	(3 244)	-	-	-	(547)	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	(25 973)	(19 125)	(19 125)	(19 125)	(24 928)	(22 588)	(25 088)	(27 778)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(29 216)</b>	<b>(19 125)</b>	<b>(19 125)</b>	<b>(19 125)</b>	<b>(25 475)</b>	<b>(22 588)</b>	<b>(25 088)</b>	<b>(27 778)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(2 193 144)</b>	<b>1 532 311</b>	<b>3 211 053</b>	<b>49 920</b>	<b>(71 600)</b>	<b>(71 600)</b>	<b>826 377</b>	<b>51 087</b>	<b>188 337</b>	<b>194 317</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	-	430 004	200 000	301 155	301 155	301 155	176 786	227 873	416 210
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	<b>(2 193 144)</b>	<b>1 532 311</b>	<b>3 641 056</b>	<b>249 919</b>	<b>229 554</b>	<b>229 554</b>	<b>1 127 532</b>	<b>227 873</b>	<b>416 210</b>	<b>610 527</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(2 193 144)	1 532 311	3 641 056	249 919	229 554	229 554	1 127 532	227 873	416 210	610 527
Other current investments > 90 days		2 379 019	(1 112 017)	(3 339 901)	0	0	0	(937 037)	(0)	(3 078)	(2 754)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>185 875</b>	<b>420 294</b>	<b>301 155</b>	<b>249 919</b>	<b>229 554</b>	<b>229 554</b>	<b>190 495</b>	<b>227 873</b>	<b>413 132</b>	<b>607 773</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		114 291	147 917	80 079	110 921	91 358	(91 358)	191 203	108 521	108 521	108 521
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	779 466	269 606	62 265	(22 371)	(19 340)	(1 042 074)	(579 130)	(764 719)	(828 058)	(867 255)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>893 758</b>	<b>417 523</b>	<b>142 344</b>	<b>88 550</b>	<b>72 018</b>	<b>(1 133 432)</b>	<b>(387 928)</b>	<b>(656 198)</b>	<b>(719 537)</b>	<b>(758 734)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>(707 883)</b>	<b>2 771</b>	<b>158 810</b>	<b>161 369</b>	<b>157 537</b>	<b>1 362 986</b>	<b>578 423</b>	<b>884 070</b>	<b>1 132 669</b>	<b>1 366 507</b>

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	116 722	719 504	894 307	528 563	530 707	530 707	1 034 333	917 457	944 656	987 378
Creditors due	896 188	989 110	956 572	506 192	511 367	(511 367)	455 203	152 738	116 598	120 123
<b>Total</b>	<b>(779 466)</b>	<b>(269 606)</b>	<b>(62 265)</b>	<b>22 371</b>	<b>19 340</b>	<b>1 042 074</b>	<b>579 130</b>	<b>764 719</b>	<b>828 058</b>	<b>867 255</b>

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	670 019	749 835	910 297	600 640	600 640	600 640	1 064 147	1 042 565	1 073 472	1 122 021
Estimate of debtors collection rate	17.4%	96.0%	98.2%	88.0%	88.4%	88.4%	97.2%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	139 696	819 591	723 086	700 135	663 959	663 959	637 747	543 524	564 124
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		21 650	72 117	74 501	160 222	189 173	189 173	82 867	74 348	101 316
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	3 641	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	6 522	17 822	19 826
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	29 254	45 519	93 250	72 150	72 150	106 000	80 390	84 812
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	274 057	194 289	165 224	154 773	154 773	149 379	141 640	125 105
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	287 189	85 037	50 098	78 437	78 437	127 478	113 575	116 546
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	2 573	830	17 870	3 000	3 000	6 503	9 744	5 270
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	91	136	136	136	164	163	150
<b>Infrastructure</b>		21 650	668 831	400 268	489 300	500 169	500 169	478 912	437 684	453 025
Community Facilities		13 879	17 417	214 774	93 852	52 944	52 944	73 068	75 497	77 360
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	20 068	34 307	41 546	42 674	42 674	43 947	12 219	11 162
<b>Community Assets</b>		13 879	37 485	249 081	135 398	95 619	95 619	117 016	87 716	88 521
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		6 304	6 210	-	-	-	-	-	57	98
Revenue Generating		-	0	279	14 488	4 388	4 388	14 606	10 167	12 715
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	1 013	977
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	0	279	14 488	4 388	4 388	15 628	11 180	13 692
Operational Buildings		-	2 745	1 369	5 265	2 000	2 000	2 439	1 914	4 073
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	2 745	1 369	5 265	2 000	2 000	2 439	1 914	4 073
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		(7 101)	(7 383)	(48)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		25 734	25 895	141	-	13 500	13 500	613	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		25 734	25 895	141	-	13 500	13 500	613	-	-
Computer Equipment		7 127	9 610	12 841	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 174	633	586
Furniture and Office Equipment		860	1 457	262	725	227	227	261	125	122
Machinery and Equipment		37 155	39 739	7 411	9 590	8 083	8 083	3 314	1 619	2 138
Transport Assets		42 765	43 295	51 483	42 800	37 404	37 404	17 391	2 595	1 869
Land		(8 677)	(8 294)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	-	50 925	18 087	175 521	108 789	108 789	24 546	31 281	5 498
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	2 424	2 094	121 314	45 172	45 172	16 218	25 649	228
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 174	1 453	1 183
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	46 725	-	45 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	49 149	2 094	167 814	96 672	96 672	18 392	27 102	1 411
Community Facilities		-	1 407	12 413	6 343	10 996	10 996	4 850	3 589	3 825
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	348	90	83
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	1 407	12 413	6 343	10 996	10 996	5 198	3 679	3 908
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	369	3 579	1 364	1 120	1 120	957	500	179
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	369	3 579	1 364	1 120	1 120	957	500	179
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	4 038 437	4 288 364	252 796	252 904	251 721	251 721	179 155	172 806	184 136
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	132 526	108 249	143 829	151 382	151 382	167 922	153 627	163 409
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	3 450	-	-	102	3 695	7 934
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		4 038 526	4 038 526	-	7 000	2 000	2 000	870	5 964	4 224
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	12 513	4 660	15 000	6 003	6 003	4 348	6 087	4 348
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	87 309	109 671	63 280	78 106	78 106	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	4 195	1 249	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	8 437	-	5 000	4 000	4 000	2 609	308	293
<b>Infrastructure</b>		4 038 526	4 283 505	223 829	237 559	241 491	241 491	175 850	169 681	180 208
Community Facilities		-	-	1 213	3 087	2 942	2 942	696	648	1 357
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	953	21 929	5 544	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	953	23 142	8 631	5 942	5 942	696	648	1 357
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	321	321	321	-	127	244
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
Investment properties		-	-	-	321	321	321	-	127	244
Operational Buildings		-	4 218	5 836	6 393	3 967	3 967	2 609	2 351	2 327
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	<b>4 218</b>	<b>5 836</b>	<b>6 393</b>	<b>3 967</b>	<b>3 967</b>	<b>2 609</b>	<b>2 351</b>	<b>2 327</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(89)	(312)	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	<b>4 178 133</b>	<b>5 158 879</b>	<b>993 969</b>	<b>1 128 560</b>	<b>1 024 469</b>	<b>1 024 469</b>	<b>841 448</b>	<b>747 611</b>	<b>753 759</b>
Roads Infrastructure		21 650	207 067	184 845	425 365	385 728	385 728	267 007	253 624	264 954
Storm water Infrastructure		-	3 641	-	5 950	2 500	2 500	6 624	21 518	27 760
Electrical Infrastructure		4 038 526	4 067 780	45 519	101 750	75 650	75 650	109 043	87 807	90 219
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	286 570	198 950	180 224	160 776	160 776	153 727	147 727	129 453
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	421 223	194 708	158 378	206 543	206 543	127 478	113 575	116 546
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	6 768	2 079	17 870	3 000	3 000	6 503	9 744	5 270
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	8 437	91	5 136	4 136	4 136	2 772	471	443
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>4 060 175</b>	<b>5 001 485</b>	<b>626 192</b>	<b>894 673</b>	<b>838 333</b>	<b>838 333</b>	<b>673 154</b>	<b>634 466</b>	<b>634 644</b>
Community Facilities		13 879	18 824	228 400	103 282	66 882	66 882	78 614	79 734	82 542
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	21 021	56 236	47 090	45 674	45 674	44 295	12 310	11 245
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>13 879</b>	<b>39 845</b>	<b>284 636</b>	<b>150 372</b>	<b>112 557</b>	<b>112 557</b>	<b>122 909</b>	<b>92 044</b>	<b>93 786</b>
Heritage Assets		6 304	6 210	-	-	-	-	-	57	98
Revenue Generating		-	0	279	14 809	4 709	4 709	14 606	10 294	12 959
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	1 013	977
Investment properties		-	0	279	14 809	4 709	4 709	15 628	11 307	13 936
Operational Buildings		-	7 332	10 784	13 022	7 087	7 087	6 004	4 764	6 579
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	<b>7 332</b>	<b>10 784</b>	<b>13 022</b>	<b>7 087</b>	<b>7 087</b>	<b>6 004</b>	<b>4 764</b>	<b>6 579</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets		(7 101)	(7 383)	(48)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		25 734	25 895	141	-	13 500	13 500	613	-	-
Intangible Assets		25 734	25 895	141	-	13 500	13 500	613	-	-
Computer Equipment		7 038	9 298	12 830	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 174	633	586
Furniture and Office Equipment		860	1 457	262	725	227	227	261	125	122
Machinery and Equipment		37 155	39 739	7 411	9 590	8 083	8 083	3 314	1 619	2 138
Transport Assets		42 765	43 295	51 483	42 800	37 404	37 404	17 391	2 595	1 869
Land		(8 677)	(8 294)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>4 178 133</b>	<b>5 158 879</b>	<b>993 969</b>	<b>1 128 560</b>	<b>1 024 469</b>	<b>1 024 469</b>	<b>841 448</b>	<b>747 611</b>	<b>753 759</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>11 830 432</b>	<b>15 542 355</b>	<b>15 677 502</b>	<b>15 808 682</b>	<b>14 800 313</b>	<b>14 800 313</b>	<b>14 768 382</b>	<b>14 767 732</b>	<b>14 749 806</b>
Roads Infrastructure		4 757 334	7 337 157	6 937 930	6 313 851	5 914 412	5 914 412	5 921 229	5 928 722	5 913 799
Storm water Infrastructure		430 989	434 630	434 630	427 351	421 401	421 401	421 017	420 579	420 110
Electrical Infrastructure		1 379 973	1 409 227	1 453 832	2 592 019	2 530 016	2 530 016	2 519 484	2 519 882	2 524 238
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 538 536	1 825 106	2 024 056	2 722 061	2 554 372	2 554 372	2 541 754	2 541 658	2 541 557
Sanitation Infrastructure		431 367	852 590	1 067 490	581 301	423 021	423 021	422 599	422 212	421 799
Solid Waste Infrastructure		63 319	70 088	72 167	35 060	18 652	18 652	26 716	32 596	24 637
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		11 681	20 118	20 209	16 019	10 883	10 883	10 851	10 815	10 776
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>8 613 199</b>	<b>11 948 915</b>	<b>12 010 313</b>	<b>12 687 662</b>	<b>11 872 757</b>	<b>11 872 757</b>	<b>11 863 651</b>	<b>11 876 462</b>	<b>11 856 916</b>
Community Assets		1 750 528	2 176 482	2 184 354	1 831 680	1 699 412	1 699 412	1 700 101	1 701 748	1 706 221
Heritage Assets		21 900	21 900	21 900	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		737 261	687 824	715 153	732 808	717 999	717 999	718 172	718 361	718 407
Other Assets		197 266	204 598	214 246	248 703	228 486	228 486	229 752	229 957	229 196
Biological or Cultivated Assets		4 732	4 450	4 402	11 833	11 833	11 833	11 833	11 833	11 833
Intangible Assets		35 401	21 107	16 934	11 383	24 883	24 883	24 883	24 883	24 883
Computer Equipment		14 002	7 516	12 294	8 913	8 913	8 913	8 423	6 774	6 611
Furniture and Office Equipment		20 293	16 523	14 083	15 159	14 932	14 932	14 572	14 222	13 794
Machinery and Equipment		38 087	37 839	43 099	8 204	2 805	2 805	17 199	(1 476)	(523)
Transport Assets		215 888	187 799	213 323	70 463	36 418	36 418	(2 076)	3 095	594
Land		181 873	227 402	227 402	181 873	181 873	181 873	181 873	181 873	181 873
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>11 830 432</b>	<b>15 542 355</b>	<b>15 677 502</b>	<b>15 808 682</b>	<b>14 800 313</b>	<b>14 800 313</b>	<b>14 768 382</b>	<b>14 767 732</b>	<b>14 749 806</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>1 146 080</b>	<b>1 167 400</b>	<b>1 574 184</b>	<b>841 336</b>	<b>966 177</b>	<b>966 177</b>	<b>983 373</b>	<b>1 028 017</b>	<b>1 076 990</b>
Depreciation	7	676 847	711 102	946 607	250 000	250 000	250 000	260 000	271 440	283 655
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	<b>469 233</b>	<b>456 298</b>	<b>627 577</b>	<b>591 336</b>	<b>716 177</b>	<b>716 177</b>	<b>723 373</b>	<b>756 577</b>	<b>793 335</b>
Roads Infrastructure		21 736	36 175	73 227	91 851	115 264	115 264	99 005	103 714	108 752
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(21 877)	49 679	108 569	107 148	131 019	131 019	142 021	149 098	156 680
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 025	156 286	220 823	165 921	199 127	199 127	200 368	208 779	219 010
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 659	4 435	10 627	11 645	18 645	18 645	19 391	20 244	21 155
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 080	77 912	79 037	69 252	88 798	88 798	90 820	94 816	99 082

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>36 623</b>	<b>324 487</b>	<b>492 284</b>	<b>445 816</b>	<b>552 853</b>	<b>552 853</b>	<b>551 604</b>	<b>576 650</b>	<b>604 679</b>
Community Facilities		21	6 645	9 058	8 892	12 836	12 836	11 269	11 765	12 294
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 577	31 596	30 869	31 893	35 628	35 628	36 604	38 534	40 604
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>2 598</b>	<b>38 241</b>	<b>39 928</b>	<b>40 785</b>	<b>48 464</b>	<b>48 464</b>	<b>47 873</b>	<b>50 299</b>	<b>52 898</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		389 456	28 454	37 701	43 660	40 624	40 624	49 358	51 811	54 439
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>389 456</b>	<b>28 454</b>	<b>37 701</b>	<b>43 660</b>	<b>40 624</b>	<b>40 624</b>	<b>49 358</b>	<b>51 811</b>	<b>54 439</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	14 303	10 105	11 192	10 592	10 592	11 016	11 501	12 018
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	<b>14 303</b>	<b>10 105</b>	<b>11 192</b>	<b>10 592</b>	<b>10 592</b>	<b>11 016</b>	<b>11 501</b>	<b>12 018</b>
Computer Equipment		-	4 930	4 045	4 320	7 120	7 120	7 405	7 731	8 078
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	12 318	8 827	9 621	9 381	9 381	9 756	10 186	10 644
Machinery and Equipment		29 174	500	-	3	3	3	3	3	4
Transport Assets		11 381	33 064	34 687	35 940	47 140	47 140	46 357	48 397	50 575
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>1 146 080</b>	<b>1 167 400</b>	<b>1 574 184</b>	<b>841 336</b>	<b>966 177</b>	<b>966 177</b>	<b>983 373</b>	<b>1 028 017</b>	<b>1 076 990</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		96.7%	84.1%	27.3%	38.0%	35.2%	35.2%	24.2%	27.3%	25.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		596.7%	610.2%	28.6%	171.4%	144.2%	144.2%	78.3%	75.2%	66.9%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		3.6%	2.8%	3.9%	3.4%	4.2%	1.8%	4.3%	4.5%	4.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		38.0%	31.0%	6.0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%



LIM354 Polokwane - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		59 998	62 851	62 851	62 851	62 851	62 851	67 119	69 066	71 096
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		66 868	118 780	118 780	118 780	118 780	118 780	126 846	130 526	134 362
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	30 904	16 567	16 567	16 567	16 567	16 567	17 313	11 347	11 681
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	9 065	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	14 313	51 823	53 346
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		166 835	207 869	207 869	207 869	207 869	207 869	225 591	262 762	270 485
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	2 864	10 040	10 040	10 040	10 040	10 040	11 027	106 174	109 294
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1 355	2 597	2 597	2 597	2 597	2 597	16 747	6 220	6 403
No water supply		6 947	141	141	141	141	141	366	1 735	1 786
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		11 166	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	28 140	114 128	117 483
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>178 001</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>253 731</b>	<b>376 890</b>	<b>387 968</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		73 092	96 619	96 619	96 619	96 619	96 619	103 180	103 386	105 454
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		4 777	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	6 044	6 056	6 177
Chemical toilet		640	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 686	1 689	1 723
Pit toilet (ventilated)		18 585	38 840	38 840	38 840	38 840	38 840	40 575	40 656	41 469
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 652	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	25 756	25 808	26 324
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		98 746	148 454	148 454	148 454	148 454	148 454	177 241	177 595	181 147
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		77 115	282	282	282	282	282	282	283	288
No toilet provisions		5 070	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 257	4 342
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		82 185	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 539	4 630
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>180 931</b>	<b>152 984</b>	<b>152 984</b>	<b>152 984</b>	<b>152 984</b>	<b>152 984</b>	<b>181 771</b>	<b>182 135</b>	<b>185 777</b>
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		97 167	97 167	99 111	102 997	102 997	102 997	8 571	8 820	9 079
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		209 546	209 546	213 737	222 119	222 119	222 119	249 520	256 760	264 306
Electricity (< min.service level)		18 611	18 611	18 983	19 728	19 728	19 728	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		20 439	20 439	20 848	21 665	21 665	21 665	-	-	-
Other energy sources		2 069	2 069	2 110	2 193	2 193	2 193	5 833	6 002	6 179
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		41 119	41 119	41 941	43 586	43 586	43 586	5 833	6 002	6 179
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>250 665</b>	<b>250 665</b>	<b>255 678</b>	<b>265 704</b>	<b>265 704</b>	<b>265 704</b>	<b>255 353</b>	<b>262 762</b>	<b>270 485</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
Removed less frequently than once a week		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>224 758</b>	<b>224 758</b>	<b>229 253</b>	<b>238 243</b>	<b>238 243</b>	<b>238 243</b>	<b>481 898</b>	<b>495 880</b>	<b>510 455</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		15 075	15 377	16 959	14 175	14 175	14 175	15 451	16 918	18 610
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		14 539	14 830	15 775	16 879	16 879	16 879	17 774	18 644	19 577
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		14 539	14 830	15 775	16 879	16 879	16 879	17 774	18 644	19 577
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	(20 168)	(20 168)	(20 168)	(21 983)	(24 072)	(26 479)
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	(18 246)	(18 246)	(18 246)	(19 214)	(20 155)	(20 174)
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	(25 638)	(25 638)	(25 638)	(28 099)	(30 909)	(31 190)
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	(15 297)	(15 297)	(15 297)	(16 108)	(16 897)	(16 913)
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		421 319	429 745	466 494	29 767	29 767	29 767	31 344	32 880	34 524
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		<b>421 319</b>	<b>429 745</b>	<b>466 494</b>	<b>(49 583)</b>	<b>(49 583)</b>	<b>(49 583)</b>	<b>(54 059)</b>	<b>(59 152)</b>	<b>(60 232)</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	(20 168)	(20 168)	(20 168)	(21 983)	(24 072)	(26 479)
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	(18 246)	(18 246)	(18 246)	(19 214)	(20 155)	(20 174)
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	(25 638)	(25 638)	(25 638)	(28 099)	(30 909)	(31 190)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	(15 297)	(15 297)	(15 297)	(16 108)	(16 897)	(16 913)
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(79 350)</b>	<b>(79 350)</b>	<b>(79 350)</b>	<b>(85 404)</b>	<b>(92 033)</b>	<b>(94 756)</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>											
Total Property Rates	6	418 005	471 727	483 863	547 228	547 228	547 228	346 836	576 231	604 466	637 712
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>418 005</b>	<b>471 727</b>	<b>483 863</b>	<b>547 228</b>	<b>547 228</b>	<b>547 228</b>	<b>346 836</b>	<b>576 231</b>	<b>604 466</b>	<b>637 712</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	865 004	1 014 136	1 070 089	1 368 495	1 368 495	1 368 495	838 545	1 499 870	1 649 857	1 664 856
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	(25 638)	(25 638)	(25 638)	-	(28 099)	(30 909)	(31 190)
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	(25 638)	(25 638)	(25 638)	-	(28 099)	(30 909)	(31 190)
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		<b>865 004</b>	<b>1 014 136</b>	<b>1 070 089</b>	<b>1 419 771</b>	<b>1 419 771</b>	<b>1 419 771</b>	<b>838 545</b>	<b>1 556 069</b>	<b>1 711 676</b>	<b>1 727 236</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	241 665	253 116	245 370	234 765	234 765	234 765	161 200	255 894	280 204	308 224
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	(20 168)	(20 168)	(20 168)	-	(21 983)	(24 072)	(26 479)
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	(20 168)	(20 168)	(20 168)	-	(21 983)	(24 072)	(26 479)
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		<b>241 665</b>	<b>253 116</b>	<b>245 370</b>	<b>275 101</b>	<b>275 101</b>	<b>275 101</b>	<b>161 200</b>	<b>299 860</b>	<b>328 347</b>	<b>361 181</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		107 299	118 451	125 445	95 492	95 492	95 492	93 690	100 553	105 480	105 581
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	(18 246)	(18 246)	(18 246)	-	(19 214)	(20 155)	(20 174)
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	(18 246)	(18 246)	(18 246)	-	(19 214)	(20 155)	(20 174)
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		<b>107 299</b>	<b>118 451</b>	<b>125 445</b>	<b>131 985</b>	<b>131 985</b>	<b>131 985</b>	<b>93 690</b>	<b>138 980</b>	<b>145 790</b>	<b>145 929</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	107 183	114 503	127 393	96 303	96 303	96 303	89 163	101 407	106 376	106 478
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	(15 297)	(15 297)	(15 297)	-	(16 108)	(16 897)	(16 913)
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	(15 297)	(15 297)	(15 297)	-	(16 108)	(16 897)	(16 913)
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		<b>107 183</b>	<b>114 503</b>	<b>127 393</b>	<b>126 897</b>	<b>126 897</b>	<b>126 897</b>	<b>89 163</b>	<b>133 623</b>	<b>140 171</b>	<b>140 304</b>
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		21 076	14 908	18 151	104 623	104 623	104 623	17 703	50 838	53 343	56 509
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>21 076</b>	<b>14 908</b>	<b>18 151</b>	<b>104 623</b>	<b>104 623</b>	<b>104 623</b>	<b>17 703</b>	<b>50 838</b>	<b>53 343</b>	<b>56 509</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	484 672	510 763	560 283	642 949	594 174	594 174	382 758	702 527	735 520	775 304
Pension and UIF Contributions		91 622	99 282	107 935	140 546	124 086	124 086	74 599	150 641	158 775	167 508
Medical Aid Contributions		32 216	35 738	39 804	42 767	43 118	43 118	27 925	45 904	48 383	51 044
Overtime		75 070	95 046	92 771	38 974	97 296	97 296	65 340	88 928	93 730	98 885
Performance Bonus		37 745	39 532	42 985	54 133	53 734	53 734	31 258	55 635	58 639	61 865
Motor Vehicle Allowance		52 413	50 970	50 449	62 441	61 637	61 637	35 986	60 431	63 695	67 198
Cellphone Allowance		360	108	225	192	192	192	118	175	185	195
Housing Allowances		8 629	10 438	11 178	14 119	14 119	14 119	13 365	7 223	7 613	8 032
Other benefits and allowances		10 183	11 449	12 932	13 480	21 491	21 491	8 905	16 883	17 794	18 773
Payments in lieu of leave		18 633	56 989	21 203	-	20 053	20 053	16 082	19 123	20 156	21 264
Long service awards		(0)	56	(167)	-	6 866	6 866	4 347	6 887	7 259	7 658
Post-retirement benefit obligations		43 065	12 611	25 106	-	6 607	6 607	4 583	8 000	8 432	8 896
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>854 608</b>	<b>922 982</b>	<b>964 704</b>	<b>1 009 601</b>	<b>1 043 372</b>	<b>1 043 372</b>	<b>665 266</b>	<b>1 162 356</b>	<b>1 220 180</b>	<b>1 286 621</b>
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>854 608</b>	<b>922 982</b>	<b>964 704</b>	<b>1 009 601</b>	<b>1 043 372</b>	<b>1 043 372</b>	<b>665 266</b>	<b>1 162 356</b>	<b>1 220 180</b>	<b>1 286 621</b>
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		676 847	711 102	946 448	249 957	249 957	249 957	-	259 955	271 393	283 606
Lease amortisation		-	-	160	43	43	43	-	45	47	49
Capital asset impairment		3 540	696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>680 387</b>	<b>711 798</b>	<b>946 607</b>	<b>250 000</b>	<b>250 000</b>	<b>250 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>260 000</b>	<b>271 440</b>	<b>283 655</b>
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>											
Electricity bulk purchases		626 738	725 603	765 101	887 800	887 800	887 800	600 693	976 580	1 054 706	1 149 630
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>626 738</b>	<b>725 603</b>	<b>765 101</b>	<b>887 800</b>	<b>887 800</b>	<b>887 800</b>	<b>600 693</b>	<b>976 580</b>	<b>1 054 706</b>	<b>1 149 630</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		9 480	8 420	66 558	40 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	15 000	15 638	16 319
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>9 480</b>	<b>8 420</b>	<b>66 558</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>15 638</b>	<b>16 319</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>											
Outsourced Services		351 126	352 231	354 440	294 798	360 921	360 921	225 137	353 753	358 268	374 312
Consultants and Professional Services		259 738	243 835	281 059	252 638	312 840	312 840	221 865	266 517	278 219	290 603
Contractors		118 097	164 539	173 492	191 967	247 724	247 724	147 905	263 069	297 138	321 873
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>728 961</b>	<b>760 605</b>	<b>808 992</b>	<b>739 404</b>	<b>921 485</b>	<b>921 485</b>	<b>594 907</b>	<b>883 339</b>	<b>933 624</b>	<b>986 788</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	0	0	(571)	0	0	0
Contributions to 'other' provisions		35 861	3 023	9 952	130	130	130	-	135	141	147

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
Audit fees		9 960	14 340	13 839	10 826	15 826	15 826	10 987	14 000	14 616	15 274
Other Expenditure		203 797	192 541	202 294	219 426	244 259	244 259	149 713	250 126	260 755	272 104
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	1	<b>249 618</b>	<b>209 904</b>	<b>226 086</b>	<b>230 382</b>	<b>260 215</b>	<b>260 215</b>	<b>160 129</b>	<b>264 261</b>	<b>275 512</b>	<b>287 525</b>
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>											
Employee related costs	8	270 553	63 111	209 530	218 470	230 634	230 634	154 834	258 486	271 235	286 153
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		24 413	36 538	49 194	45 274	45 274	45 274	37 429	47 085	49 157	51 369
Contracted Services		174 262	343 315	360 306	317 882	423 559	423 559	315 638	400 352	417 968	436 776
Other Expenditure		4	13 334	8 547	9 711	16 711	16 711	10 752	17 450	18 217	19 037
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	<b>469 233</b>	<b>456 298</b>	<b>627 577</b>	<b>591 336</b>	<b>716 177</b>	<b>716 177</b>	<b>518 653</b>	<b>723 373</b>	<b>756 577</b>	<b>793 335</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	210 321	210 321	210 321	-	218 734	228 358	238 635
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	-	78 618	80 818	80 818	55 889	84 007	87 703	91 650
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>288 939</b>	<b>291 139</b>	<b>291 139</b>	<b>55 889</b>	<b>302 741</b>	<b>316 062</b>	<b>330 285</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	Vote 4 - Energy services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Public safety	Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	Vote 10 - Transport Operations	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	1																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	576 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	576 231
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	1 556 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 556 069
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	299 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	299 860
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	138 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 980
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	133 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 623
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	4 317	4	-	7 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 950
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 515
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 607
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	156	6 328	157	33 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 162
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	12 977	-	-	910	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 886
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 443	-	-	-	-	-	30 443
Other revenue		4	2	4	6	2 808	2 352	3 204	20 155	20 441	1 608	254	-	-	-	-	50 838
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 353 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 353 078
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		4	2	438 999	1 562 403	140 905	48 853	3 204	27 785	2 073 782	32 051	254	-	-	-	-	4 328 242
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		88 745	26 361	150 343	98 735	196 861	257 425	105 535	62 224	104 577	57 334	14 216	-	-	-	-	1 162 356
Remuneration of councillors		-	41 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 917
Debt impairment		-	260 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		244	1 639	60 130	15 277	48 070	6 262	11 882	9 257	742	105 394	1 104	-	-	-	-	260 000
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 336
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	976 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	976 580
Inventory consumed		3 861	146	231 844	36 066	8 698	8 809	8 626	634	2 450	1 480	126	-	-	-	-	302 741
Contracted services		33 329	10 875	182 970	23 255	119 673	100 621	95 641	3 762	161 567	150 758	888	-	-	-	-	883 339
Transfers and subsidies		-	14 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 500
Other expenditure		16 835	14 255	3 946	29 239	17 521	15 109	90 153	3 985	68 335	4 292	591	-	-	-	-	264 261
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		143 015	369 693	629 233	1 179 151	390 823	388 225	311 838	79 862	380 007	319 258	16 925	-	-	-	-	4 208 030
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		(143 011)	(369 691)	(190 233)	383 253	(249 918)	(339 372)	(308 634)	(52 077)	1 693 774	(287 207)	(16 671)	-	-	-	-	120 212
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	803 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	803 725
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		(143 011)	(369 691)	(190 233)	383 253	(249 918)	(339 372)	(308 634)		2 497 499	(287 207)	(16 671)	-	-	-	-	923 937

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Consumer debtors</b>											
Consumer debtors		1 272 834	1 403 379	1 580 509	1 571 888	1 571 888	1 571 888	1 732 515	1 909 161	1 966 964	1 985 310
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(769 371)	(869 606)	(978 537)	(1 018 947)	(1 018 947)	(1 018 947)	(970 665)	(1 387 533)	(1 424 471)	(1 421 118)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	2	<b>503 463</b>	<b>533 772</b>	<b>601 971</b>	<b>552 940</b>	<b>552 940</b>	<b>552 940</b>	<b>761 850</b>	<b>521 628</b>	<b>542 493</b>	<b>564 193</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(673 637)	(790 104)	(847 401)	(768 947)	(768 947)	(768 947)	(940 852)	(1 127 533)	(1 153 031)	(1 137 463)
Contributions to the provision		(95 734)	(57 297)	(93 451)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	(22 206)	(37 686)	(250 000)	(250 000)	(250 000)	(29 814)	(260 000)	(271 440)	(283 655)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		<b>(769 371)</b>	<b>(869 606)</b>	<b>(978 537)</b>	<b>(1 018 947)</b>	<b>(1 018 947)</b>	<b>(1 018 947)</b>	<b>(970 665)</b>	<b>(1 387 533)</b>	<b>(1 424 471)</b>	<b>(1 421 118)</b>
<b>Inventory</b>											
<b>Water</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	306	306	306	256	306	306	306
<b>System Input Volume</b>		-	-	-	210 346	210 346	210 346	159 122	218 760	228 385	238 662
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	210 346	210 346	210 346	159 122	218 760	228 385	238 662
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Authorised Consumption</b>	6	-	-	-	(210 321)	(210 321)	(210 321)	-	(218 734)	(228 358)	(238 635)
<b>Billed Authorised Consumption</b>		-	-	-	(210 321)	(210 321)	(210 321)	-	(218 734)	(228 358)	(238 635)
<b>Billed Metered Consumption</b>		-	-	-	(210 321)	(210 321)	(210 321)	-	(218 734)	(228 358)	(238 635)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	(210 321)	(210 321)	(210 321)	-	(218 734)	(228 358)	(238 635)
<b>Billed Unmetered Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>UnBilled Authorised Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water Losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Apparent losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Real losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>		-	-	-	330	330	330	159 378	331	332	334
<b>Agricultural</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 028	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 028	-	-	-
<b>Consumables</b>											
<b>Standard Rated</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	188 584	190 784	190 784	166 890	190 784	190 784	190 784
Acquisitions		-	-	-	6 351	6 351	6 351	-	6 605	6 895	7 206
Issues	7	-	-	-	(7 286)	(9 586)	(9 586)	-	(8 893)	(9 284)	(9 702)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>		-	-	-	187 650	187 550	187 550	166 890	188 496	188 395	188 287
<b>Zero Rated</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 623)	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	1 649	1 649	1 649	-	986	1 030	1 076
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(1 090)	(1 138)	(1 190)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	1 649	1 649	1 649	(4 623)	(104)	(109)	(113)
<b>Finished Goods</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	305	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	71 332	71 332	71 332	45 668	76 390	79 752	83 340
Issues	7	-	-	-	(71 332)	(71 232)	(71 232)	(55 889)	(74 024)	(77 281)	(80 759)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	(0)	100	100	(9 916)	2 367	2 471	2 582
<b>Work-in-progress</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing Stock</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648
<b>Closing Balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>		-	-	-	196 277	196 277	196 277	327 408	197 738	197 738	197 738
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		28 201 269	34 065 184	34 864 521	28 385 712	28 282 931	28 282 931	35 347 147	28 113 237	28 019 211	28 025 313
Leases recognised as PPE	3	26 549	26 549	30 367	26 254	26 254	26 254	30 367	26 254	26 254	26 254
Less: Accumulated depreciation		15 129 175	17 781 205	18 707 560	11 152 990	11 152 990	(11 152 990)	18 707 560	11 162 988	11 174 426	11 186 639
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	2	13 098 643	16 310 528	16 187 328	17 258 976	17 156 195	39 462 175	16 669 954	16 976 503	16 871 039	16 864 928
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		65 787	55 713	29 740	20 336	20 336	(20 336)	4 812	16 873	14 373	11 683
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		65 787	55 713	29 740	20 336	20 336	(20 336)	4 812	16 873	14 373	11 683
<b>Trade and other payables</b>											
Trade Payables	5	893 238	989 110	956 560	504 192	508 867	(508 867)	455 190	152 013	115 841	119 332
Other creditors		2 950	-	12	2 000	2 500	(2 500)	12	725	757	791
Unspent conditional transfers		114 291	147 917	80 079	110 921	91 358	(91 358)	191 203	108 521	108 521	108 521
VAT		48 245	55 061	165 161	-	-	-	150 433	350 554	381 707	390 776
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	2	1 058 725	1 192 088	1 201 813	617 113	602 725	(602 725)	796 839	611 813	606 826	619 420
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Borrowing	4	466 051	415 510	395 365	376 990	376 990	(376 990)	395 365	376 990	376 990	376 990
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		12 157	20 268	21 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		478 209	435 778	417 239	376 990	376 990	(376 990)	395 365	376 990	376 990	376 990
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>											
Retirement benefits		193 906	197 335	204 408	216 305	216 305	(216 305)	204 408	216 305	216 305	216 305
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		118 135	125 397	144 368	141 369	141 369	(141 369)	144 368	141 369	141 369	141 369
Other		56 149	56 449	66 142	56 025	56 025	(56 025)	66 142	56 025	56 025	56 025
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>		368 190	379 181	414 918	413 699	413 699	(413 699)	414 918	413 699	413 699	413 699
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		5 258 430	5 453 728	5 796 307	9 014 169	9 127 524	(9 127 524)	5 909 977	9 263 198	9 335 390	9 572 554
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		5 258 430	5 453 728	5 796 307	9 014 169	9 127 524	(9 127 524)	5 909 977	9 263 198	9 335 390	9 572 554
Surplus/(Deficit)		371 588	672 443	304 505	1 034 609	811 187	811 187	1 102 660	923 937	969 686	959 274
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(21 477)	98 836	(25)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5 608 541</b>	<b>6 225 007</b>	<b>6 100 788</b>	<b>10 048 778</b>	<b>9 938 711</b>	<b>(8 316 336)</b>	<b>7 012 636</b>	<b>10 187 135</b>	<b>10 305 077</b>	<b>10 531 828</b>
<b>Reserves</b>											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		7 424 537	10 283 806	10 279 999	7 501 674	7 501 674	(7 501 674)	10 279 999	7 501 674	7 501 674	7 501 674
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>7 424 537</b>	<b>10 283 806</b>	<b>10 279 999</b>	<b>7 501 674</b>	<b>7 501 674</b>	<b>(7 501 674)</b>	<b>10 279 999</b>	<b>7 501 674</b>	<b>7 501 674</b>	<b>7 501 674</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>13 033 079</b>	<b>16 508 813</b>	<b>16 380 787</b>	<b>17 550 452</b>	<b>17 440 385</b>	<b>(15 818 010)</b>	<b>17 292 635</b>	<b>17 688 809</b>	<b>17 806 751</b>	<b>18 033 502</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
<b>R thousand</b>													
Develop and refurbish infrastructural services	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities			1 308 079	1 637 877	1 470 681	1 859 359	1 859 359	1 859 359	2 033 453	2 226 246	2 277 013	
Create a conducive economic environment	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement			17 926	53 480	49 311	52 420	52 420	52 420	27 784	29 160	30 909	
Enhance revenue and asset base	Enhanced Financial Viability and Improved Financial Management			2 568 407	3 325 101	2 672 513	2 709 429	2 737 592	2 737 592	2 877 506	2 953 721	3 152 806	
Plan sustainable integrated settlements	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement			-	8 858	1 122	541	541	541	254	267	283	
Preserve natural resources	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Facilitate, care and support communities	Improve community confidence in the system of local government			155 356	211 922	175 826	196 538	196 538	196 538	189 758	199 053	202 470	
Invest in human capital and retain skills	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration			13 386	5 669	796	4 294	4 294	4 294	3 204	3 351	3 518	
Practice good governance	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration			-	2 013	-	1 573	1 573	1 573	7	7	7	
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			2										
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>				1	<b>4 063 155</b>	<b>5 244 920</b>	<b>4 370 249</b>	<b>4 824 155</b>	<b>4 852 318</b>	<b>4 852 318</b>	<b>5 131 966</b>	<b>5 411 804</b>	<b>5 667 007</b>



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Develop and refurbish infrastructural services	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities			1 801 056	1 839 495	2 298 445	1 901 408	2 021 546	2 021 546	2 127 701	2 278 817	2 443 185
Create a conducive economic environment	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement			69 676	126 870	65 797	77 936	72 741	72 741	67 761	70 702	74 495
Enhance revenue and asset base	Enhanced Financial Viability and Improved Financial Management			462 500	478 439	403 101	363 984	386 428	386 428	379 929	392 581	406 076
Plan sustainable integrated settlements	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement			–	10 750	43 150	12 023	13 864	13 864	16 787	17 668	18 613
Preserve natural resources	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Facilitate, care and support communities	Improve community confidence in the system of local government			581 439	617 536	791 413	637 039	705 852	705 852	779 675	806 984	848 071
Invest in human capital and retain skills	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration			466 607	232 989	291 728	273 131	299 970	299 970	311 858	326 371	341 900
Practice good governance	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration			435 724	491 037	432 687	524 025	540 730	540 730	524 319	548 995	575 393

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand													
Allocations to other priorities													
<b>Total Expenditure</b>				1	3 817 001	3 797 117	4 326 321	3 789 546	4 041 131	4 041 131	4 208 030	4 442 119	4 707 733

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Develop and refurbish infrastructural services	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	A		851 847	1 132 191	820 300	960 850	899 314	899 314	842 461	803 271	810 772
Create a conducive economic environment	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement	B		419	777	482	19 339	5 974	5 974	17 972	13 003	16 027
Enhance revenue and asset base	Enhanced Financial Viability and Improved Financial Management	C		41 434	3 388	1 331	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Plan sustainable integrated settlements	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement	D		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 374	329	1 873
Preserve natural resources	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	E		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facilitate, care and support communities	Improve community confidence in the system of local government	F		61 484	38 066	56 967	113 642	92 226	92 226	65 753	36 601	30 347
Invest in human capital and retain skills	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration	G		36 821	17 779	30 366	26 014	16 829	16 829	38 921	4 570	4 547
Practice good governance	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration	H		1 965	1 244	2 259	8 715	8 126	8 126	1 185	1 605	2 920
		I										
		J										

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	993 969	1 193 445	911 705	1 128 560	1 024 469	1 024 469	967 665	859 379	866 486

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Vote 1 - vote name</b>										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
<b>Vote 2 - vote name</b>										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
<b>Vote 3 - vote name</b>										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 3 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM354 Polokwane - Entities measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Entity 1 - (name of entity)</b>										
Insert measure/s description										
<b>Entity 2 - (name of entity)</b>										

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Entity 3 - (name of entity)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>And so on for the rest of the Entities</b>										

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.0%	1.7%	2.1%	1.8%	1.6%	1.6%	2.3%	1.5%	1.5%	1.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.7%	2.7%	3.9%	2.5%	2.4%	2.4%	2.9%	2.2%	2.0%	2.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	6.4%	4.2%	4.1%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	3.8%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.5	1.5	(1.9)	1.8	2.0	2.4	2.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.7	0.8	0.8	1.2	1.2	(1.6)	1.6	1.8	2.1	2.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	(0.4)	0.2	0.3	0.6	0.8
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		16.8%	96.8%	98.9%	91.6%	92.0%	92.0%	99.5%	91.5%	91.4%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		16.8%	96.8%	98.9%	91.6%	92.0%	92.0%	99.5%	91.5%	91.4%	91.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	22.0%	19.5%	25.0%	14.9%	14.9%	14.9%	37.2%	24.1%	22.9%	22.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-40.7%	64.6%	26.3%	201.7%	221.7%	-221.7%	40.4%	66.7%	27.8%	19.5%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	62 294	103 515	115 504	-	-	-	-	#####	#####	99 030
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	55 249	107 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	9%	15%	15%					14%	14%	13%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	6 777	6 995	8 004	-	-	-	-	7 604	7 224	6 863
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	34 863	36 723	43 462	-	-	-	-	41 289	39 224	37 263
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	18%	22%	18%					17%	16%	15%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.1%	23.9%	26.5%	25.1%	25.9%	25.9%	23.2%	26.9%	26.0%	26.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.3%	24.9%	27.5%	26.1%	26.8%	26.8%		27.8%	27.0%	27.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	15.4%	11.8%	17.2%	14.7%	17.7%	17.7%		16.7%	16.1%	16.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	24.7%	20.3%	27.7%	7.4%	7.4%	7.4%	0.9%	7.0%	6.6%	6.5%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	263.7	76.6	68.6	85.6	85.6	85.6	44.4	70.1	69.9	72.0
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	38.2%	37.9%	44.1%	23.9%	23.9%	23.9%	69.4%	38.4%	36.5%	37.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(9.8)	6.6	14.8	0.9	0.8	0.8	6.6	0.8	1.3	1.8

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days			163 299	161 735	164 258	164 258	164 258	181 738	193 256	206 905
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	224 890	232 376	246 246	267 402	286 766	286 766	171 682	298 812	315 929	335 509
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	4 085 502	4 188 448	167 261	333 239	207 340	207 340	65 307	142 557	119 896	104 339
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population		Stats SA Estimates	508		629	638	651	664	629	672	691	712
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates	47		58	59	61	62	58	62	64	66
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates	48		60	61	62	63	58	62	64	66
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates	100		123	125	128	130	629	672	691	712
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates	100		123	125	128	130	123	132	135	139
Unemployment		Stats SA Estimates	211		204	207	211	215	204	218	224	231
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>												
No income	1, 12	Stats SA	21 485		24 585	24 585	25 077	25 578	32 998	35 239	36 261	37 377
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA	7 473		8 551	8 551	8 722	8 896	11 478	12 257	12 613	13 001
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA	13 234		15 051	15 051	15 352	15 659	20 325	21 705	22 335	23 022
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA	30 048		34 367	34 367	35 054	35 755	46 149	49 283	50 713	52 273
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA	30 671		35 053	35 053	35 754	36 469	47 106	50 305	51 764	53 356
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA	18 216		20 794	20 794	21 210	21 634	27 977	29 876	30 743	31 689
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA	12 611		14 454	14 454	14 743	15 038	19 368	20 684	21 284	21 938
R52 201 - R102 400		Stats SA	11 210		12 900	12 900	13 158	13 421	17 216	18 385	18 919	19 501
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA	7 162		8 201	8 201	8 365	8 532	10 999	11 746	12 087	12 459
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA	2 491		2 834	2 834	2 891	2 948	383	409	420	433
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA	623		691	691	705	719	96	102	105	108
> R819 200		Stats SA	467		510	510	520	531	72	77	79	81
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area			508 277	561 770	628 999	797	812	824	842	853	865	876
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area			195 538	199 605	204 232	238	242	246	-	-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal	3											
Informal												
<b>Total number of households</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
		<b>Water:</b>										
	8	Piped water inside dwelling	59 998	62 851	62 851	62 851	62 851	62 851	67 119	69 066	71 096	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	66 868	118 780	118 780	118 780	118 780	118 780	126 846	130 526	134 362	
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	30 904	16 567	16 567	16 567	16 567	16 567	17 313	11 347	11 681	
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	9 065	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	14 313	51 823	53 346	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	166 835	207 869	207 869	207 869	207 869	207 869	225 591	262 762	270 485	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	2 864	10 040	10 040	10 040	10 040	10 040	11 027	106 174	109 294	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	1 355	2 597	2 597	2 597	2 597	2 597	16 747	6 220	6 403	
		No water supply	6 947	141	141	141	141	141	366	1 735	1 786	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	11 166	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	28 140	114 128	117 483	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>178 001</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>253 731</b>	<b>376 890</b>	<b>387 968</b>	
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	73 092	96 619	96 619	96 619	96 619	96 619	103 180	103 386	105 454	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	4 777	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	6 044	6 056	6 177	
		Chemical toilet	640	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 686	1 689	1 723	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	18 585	38 840	38 840	38 840	38 840	38 840	40 575	40 656	41 469	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 652	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	25 756	25 808	26 324	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	98 746	148 454	148 454	148 454	148 454	148 454	177 241	177 595	181 147	
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	77 115	282	282	282	282	282	282	283	288	
		No toilet provisions	5 070	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 257	4 342	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	82 185	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 539	4 630	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>180 931</b>	<b>152 984</b>	<b>152 984</b>	<b>152 984</b>	<b>152 984</b>	<b>152 984</b>	<b>181 771</b>	<b>182 135</b>	<b>185 777</b>	
		<b>Energy:</b>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	97 167	97 167	99 111	102 997	102 997	102 997	8 571	8 820	9 079	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	209 546	209 546	213 737	222 119	222 119	222 119	249 520	256 760	264 306	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	18 611	18 611	18 983	19 728	19 728	19 728	-	-	-	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	20 439	20 439	20 848	21 665	21 665	21 665	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Other energy sources		2 069	2 069	2 110	2 193	2 193	2 193	5 833	6 002	6 179
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		41 119	41 119	41 941	43 586	43 586	43 586	5 833	6 002	6 179
		<b>Total number of households</b>		<b>250 665</b>	<b>250 665</b>	<b>255 678</b>	<b>265 704</b>	<b>265 704</b>	<b>265 704</b>	<b>255 353</b>	<b>262 762</b>	<b>270 485</b>
		<b>Refuse:</b>										
		Removed at least once a week		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
		Removed less frequently than once a week		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
		<b>Total number of households</b>		<b>224 758</b>	<b>224 758</b>	<b>229 253</b>	<b>238 243</b>	<b>238 243</b>	<b>238 243</b>	<b>481 898</b>	<b>495 880</b>	<b>510 455</b>
<b>Municipal in-house services</b>	Ref.			<b>2018/19</b>	<b>2019/20</b>	<b>2020/21</b>	<b>Current Year 2021/22</b>			<b>2022/23 Medium Term Revenue &amp; Expenditure Framework</b>		
				<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Full Year Forecast</b>	<b>Budget Year 2022/23</b>	<b>Budget Year +1 2023/24</b>	<b>Budget Year +2 2024/25</b>
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
		<b>Water:</b>										
		Piped water inside dwelling		59 998	62 851	62 851	62 851	62 851	62 851	67 119	69 066	71 096
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		66 868	118 780	118 780	118 780	118 780	118 780	126 846	130 526	134 362
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		30 904	16 567	16 567	16 567	16 567	16 567	17 313	11 347	11 681
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)		9 065	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	14 313	51 823	53 346
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		166 835	207 869	207 869	207 869	207 869	207 869	225 591	262 762	270 485
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)		2 864	10 040	10 040	10 040	10 040	10 040	11 027	106 174	109 294
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)		1 355	2 597	2 597	2 597	2 597	2 597	16 747	6 220	6 403
		No water supply		6 947	141	141	141	141	141	366	1 735	1 786
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		11 166	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	28 140	114 128	117 483
		<b>Total number of households</b>		<b>178 001</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>253 731</b>	<b>376 890</b>	<b>387 968</b>
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		73 092	96 619	96 619	96 619	96 619	96 619	103 180	103 386	105 454
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		4 777	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	6 044	6 056	6 177
		Chemical toilet		640	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 686	1 689	1 723
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		18 585	38 840	38 840	38 840	38 840	38 840	40 575	40 656	41 469
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 652	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	25 756	25 808	26 324
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		98 746	148 454	148 454	148 454	148 454	148 454	177 241	177 595	181 147
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		77 115	282	282	282	282	282	282	283	288
		No toilet provisions		5 070	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 257	4 342
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		82 185	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 539	4 630
		<b>Total number of households</b>		<b>180 931</b>	<b>152 984</b>	<b>152 984</b>	<b>152 984</b>	<b>152 984</b>	<b>152 984</b>	<b>181 771</b>	<b>182 135</b>	<b>185 777</b>
		<b>Energy:</b>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		97 167	97 167	99 111	102 997	102 997	102 997	8 571	8 820	9 079
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		209 546	209 546	213 737	222 119	222 119	222 119	249 520	256 760	264 306
		Electricity (< min.service level)		18 611	18 611	18 983	19 728	19 728	19 728	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		20 439	20 439	20 848	21 665	21 665	21 665	-	-	-
		Other energy sources		2 069	2 069	2 110	2 193	2 193	2 193	5 833	6 002	6 179
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		41 119	41 119	41 941	43 586	43 586	43 586	5 833	6 002	6 179
		<b>Total number of households</b>		<b>250 665</b>	<b>250 665</b>	<b>255 678</b>	<b>265 704</b>	<b>265 704</b>	<b>265 704</b>	<b>255 353</b>	<b>262 762</b>	<b>270 485</b>
		<b>Refuse:</b>										
		Removed at least once a week		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
		Removed less frequently than once a week		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
		<b>Total number of households</b>		<b>224 758</b>	<b>224 758</b>	<b>229 253</b>	<b>238 243</b>	<b>238 243</b>	<b>238 243</b>	<b>481 898</b>	<b>495 880</b>	<b>510 455</b>
<b>Municipal entity services</b>				<b>2018/19</b>	<b>2019/20</b>	<b>2020/21</b>	<b>Current Year 2021/22</b>			<b>2022/23 Medium Term Revenue &amp; Expenditure Framework</b>		
	Ref.			<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Outcome</b>	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Full Year Forecast</b>	<b>Budget Year 2022/23</b>	<b>Budget Year +1 2023/24</b>	<b>Budget Year +2 2024/25</b>
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
		<b>Water:</b>										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)										
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Energy:</b>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Name of municipal entity		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Refuse:</b>										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Names of service providers		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
		<b>Water:</b>										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
		8 Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
		10 Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		9 Using public tap (< min.service level)										
		10 Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Names of service providers		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Names of service providers		<b>Energy:</b>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Refuse:</b>										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</b>				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Electricity</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)		25 933 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)		19 844 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		15 075	15 377	16 959	14 175	14 175	14 175	15 451	16 918	18 610
		Informal settlements (Rands)		234 088 875	238 770 653	263 349 985				-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		167 216	170 560	188 117	157 235	157 235	157 235	171 386	187 668	206 435
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>		234 088 875	238 770 653	263 349 985	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation</b>	Ref.	<b><i>Location of households for each type of FBS</i></b>										
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)</b>		14 830 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>		14 539	14 830	15 775	16 879	16 879	16 879	17 774	18 644	19 577
		<b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>		175 003 990	178 504 070	189 879 330	15 295 259	15 295 259	15 295 259	16 105 908	16 895 097	17 739 852
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>		161 271	164 496	174 979	187 223	187 223	187 223	197 146	206 806	217 146
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		<b>Other (Rands)</b>										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>		175 003 990	178 504 070	189 879 330	15 295 259	15 295 259	15 295 259	16 105 908	16 895 097	17 739 852
<b>Refuse Removal</b>	Ref.	<b><i>Location of households for each type of FBS</i></b>										
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)</b>		12 432 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>		14 539	14 830	15 775	16 879	16 879	16 879	17 774	18 644	19 577
		<b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>		12 225 780	12 470 296	13 264 972	14 471 553	14 471 553	14 471 553	15 238 546	15 985 234	16 784 496
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>		161 271	164 496	174 979	187 223	187 223	187 223	197 146	206 806	217 146
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		<b>Other (Rands)</b>										
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>		12 225 780	12 470 296	13 264 972	14 471 553	14 471 553	14 471 553	15 238 546	15 985 234	16 784 496

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Valuation:</b>										
Date of valuation:	1	-	-	79 805	79 805	-	-	-	-	-
Financial year valuation used		-	-	2 020	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	12	12	-	-	12	-	-
No. of properties	5	65 000	65 000	70 583	70 583	70 583	70 583	70 583	70 583	70 583
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	6 039	6 039	6 039	6 039	6 039	6 039	6 039
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	601	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections		-	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	75 076 000	75 076 000	75 076 000	75 076 000	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	2 083 095 300	2 083 095 300	2 083 095 300	2 083 095 300	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	775 245 000	775 245 000	775 245 000	775 245 000	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	300 380 000	300 380 000	300 380 000	300 380 000	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	4 393 055 000	4 393 055 000	4 393 055 000	4 393 055 000	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	<b>5 469</b>	<b>5 469</b>	<b>5 469</b>	<b>5 469</b>	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	416 142 286	503 869 307	472 481 861	547 228 000	547 228 000	547 228 000	576 231 084	604 466 407	637 712 060
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	-	421 147 314	378 566 821	499 379 057	499 379 074	499 379 074	507 083 354	531 930 438	561 186 612
Expected cash collection rate (%)		-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		40 396 412	55 140 399	60 255 881	62 666 117	62 666 117	62 666 117	65 987 421	69 220 805	72 681 845
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		<b>40 396</b>	<b>55 140</b>	<b>60 256</b>	<b>62 666</b>	<b>62 666</b>	<b>62 666</b>	<b>65 987</b>	<b>69 221</b>	<b>72 682</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
<b>Current Year 2021/22</b>																		
<b>Valuation:</b>																		
No. of properties		63 428	1 087	2 466	2 183	26	1 055	181	145	2	-	-	-	-	-	8	2	
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Years since last valuation (select)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Frequency of valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Method of valuation used (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Base of valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Rating:</b>																		
Average rate	3	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		203 398 446	32 665 782	225 648 700	15 051 572	-	-	785 868	48 606 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		178 990 632	28 745 888	198 570 856	13 245 383	-	-	691 564	42 773 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>																		



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
<b>Budget Year 2022/23</b>																		
<b>Valuation:</b>																		
No. of properties		64 628	1 087	2 466	2 183	26	1 055	181	145	2	-	-	-	-	-	8	2	
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Frequency of valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Method of valuation used (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Base of valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Rating:</b>																		
Average rate	3	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		214 178 563	34 397 068	237 608 081	15 849 305	-	-	827 520	51 182 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		188 477 136	30 269 420	209 095 111	13 947 389	-	-	728 217	45 040 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>																		

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			85 000.0000	85 000.0000	85 000.0000	85 000.0000	85 000.0000	85 000.0000	85 000.0000
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	7.8500	8.4300	8.8800	9.6400	10.5000	11.5000	12.6500
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	11.8700	12.7400	13.4300	14.5700	15.8900	17.4000	19.1300
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	12.8200	13.7700	14.5100	15.7500	17.1600	18.7900	20.6700
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	16.9300	18.1800	19.1600	20.7900	22.6700	24.8200	27.3000
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	20.4900	22.0000	23.1900	25.1600	27.4300	30.0300	33.0300
<b>Other</b>	2		24.7800	26.6100	28.0500	30.4300	33.1700	36.3200	39.9500
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			53.0000	56.1800	59.2100	61.5800	55.8100	58.5400	61.4700
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	50.3900	53.4200	56.3000	58.5500	53.0600	55.6600	58.4500
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	16.7000	17.7000	18.6600	19.4000	17.5800	18.4500	19.3700
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	13.3300	14.1300	14.8900	15.4800	14.0300	14.7200	15.4600
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			79.5000	90.1800	96.0000	110.0000	120.5600	132.6200	133.8200
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	99.2300	112.5700	120.0000	138.0000	151.2500	166.3700	167.8900
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	99.2300	112.5700	120.0000	138.0000	151.2500	166.3700	167.8900
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	90.0600	102.1600	109.0000	125.0000	137.0000	150.7000	152.0700
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	112.8400	128.0100	136.0000	156.0000	170.9800	188.0700	189.7800
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	166.0100	188.3200	200.0000	230.0000	252.0800	277.2900	279.8100
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	192.0500	217.8600	231.0000	266.0000	291.5400	320.6900	323.6000
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	90.0600	102.1600	109.0000	125.0000	137.0000	150.7000	152.0700
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	112.8400	128.0100	136.0000	156.0000	170.9800	188.0700	189.7800
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	166.0100	188.3200	200.0000	230.0000	252.0800	277.2900	279.8100
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	192.0500	217.8600	231.0000	266.0000	291.5400	320.6900	323.6000

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	2	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixd fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<i>Property rates</i>			53 932 800	57 168 768	60 255 881	62 666 117	65 987 421	69 220 805	72 681 845
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<i>Service charges - water revenue</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	8 884 200	9 817 041	10 347 161	11 226 670	12 237 070	13 399 592	14 739 551
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<i>Service charges - sanitation revenue</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)	16 358 787	18 403 635	19 397 432	20 173 329	21 242 515	22 283 399	23 397 569
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<i>Service charges - electricity revenue</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	22 488 795	23 924 250	26 077 433	31 854 366	33 542 648	35 186 237	36 945 549

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		286	304	320	333	333	333	5.3%	351	368	386
Electricity: Basic levy		89	101	112	129	129	129	5.3%	136	142	149
Electricity: Consumption		1 525	1 725	1 915	2 202	2 202	2 202	5.3%	2 318	0	2 441
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		363	391	412	447	447	447	9.0%	487	533	587
Sanitation		67	71	75	78	78	78	9.0%	85	93	102
Refuse removal		112	119	125	130	130	130	5.3%	137	144	151
Other		117	124	130	135	135	135	5.3%	143	150	157
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>2 560.34</b>	<b>2 833.59</b>	<b>3 088.85</b>	<b>3 453.85</b>	<b>3 453.85</b>	<b>3 453.85</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>3 656.32</b>	<b>1 429.80</b>	<b>3 973.84</b>
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>2 560.34</b>	<b>2 833.59</b>	<b>3 088.85</b>	<b>3 453.85</b>	<b>3 453.85</b>	<b>3 453.85</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>3 656.32</b>	<b>1 429.80</b>	<b>3 973.84</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>10.7%</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>5.9%</b>	<b>(60.9%)</b>	<b>177.9%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		89	101	112	129	129	129	5.3%	136	142	149
Electricity: Basic levy		643	727	807	928	928	928	5.3%	977	0	1 029
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		297	319	336	365	365	365	9.0%	398	436	479
Water: Consumption		67	71	75	78	78	78	9.0%	85	93	102
Sanitation		112	119	125	130	130	130	5.3%	137	144	151
Refuse removal		58	62	65	68	68	68	5.3%	71	75	79
Other		1 458	1 601	1 734	1 920	1 920	1 920	6.2%	2 038	1 135	2 247
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>2 724.01</b>	<b>2 999.92</b>	<b>3 254.66</b>	<b>3 617.27</b>	<b>3 617.27</b>	<b>3 617.27</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>3 841.77</b>	<b>2 024.48</b>	<b>4 236.34</b>
VAT on Services		1 458	1 601	1 734	1 920	1 920	1 920	6.2%	2 038	1 135	2 247
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>4 181.51</b>	<b>4 601.10</b>	<b>4 988.68</b>	<b>5 536.86</b>	<b>5 536.86</b>	<b>5 536.86</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>5 879.49</b>	<b>3 159.28</b>	<b>6 483.20</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>10.0%</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>6.2%</b>	<b>(46.3%)</b>	<b>105.2%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		366	414	460	529	529	529	5.3%	557	0	586
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		177	191	201	218	218	218	9.0%	238	260	286
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		42	44	47	49	49	49	5.3%	51	54	56
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		772	853	928	1 037	1 037	1 037	6.1%	1 100	581	1 209
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>1 357.04</b>	<b>1 501.88</b>	<b>1 635.01</b>	<b>1 831.94</b>	<b>1 831.94</b>	<b>1 831.94</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>1 945.17</b>	<b>894.61</b>	<b>2 137.53</b>
VAT on Services		-	11	9	12	-	-	(48.3%)	6	109 447	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>1 357.04</b>	<b>1 512.39</b>	<b>1 643.79</b>	<b>1 843.69</b>	<b>1 831.94</b>	<b>1 831.94</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>1 951.24</b>	<b>110 341.77</b>	<b>2 137.53</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>11.4%</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>(0.6%)</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>6.5%</b>	<b>5 555.0%</b>	<b>(98.1%)</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	66 411	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	66 411	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	112 501	57 829	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-	112 501	57 829	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		-	112 501	124 240	-	-	-	-	-	-



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance	
		1 Yrs/Months													
<b>Parent municipality</b>															-
															-
															-
															-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										-		-			-
<b>Entities</b>															-
															-
															-
															-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										-		-			-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1									-		-			-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		522 579	494 449	415 442	397 326	397 326	397 326	373 787	348 698	320 920
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		21 417	25 440	31 537	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	<b>543 995</b>	<b>519 889</b>	<b>446 979</b>	<b>397 326</b>	<b>397 326</b>	<b>397 326</b>	<b>373 787</b>	<b>348 698</b>	<b>320 920</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	<b>543 995</b>	<b>519 889</b>	<b>446 979</b>	<b>397 326</b>	<b>397 326</b>	<b>397 326</b>	<b>373 787</b>	<b>348 698</b>	<b>320 920</b>
<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		968 853	1 291 007	1 381 196	1 211 033	1 223 032	1 223 032	1 348 078	1 469 820	1 601 902
Local Government Equitable Share		831 436	922 586	1 181 769	1 055 884	1 055 884	1 055 884	1 196 549	1 300 435	1 413 976
EPWP Incentive (EPWP)		5 742	4 201	9 527	7 971	7 971	7 971	11 570	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)		17 831	15 209	28 805	18 000	21 561	21 561	3 600	21 733	27 000
Finance Management Grant (FMG)		3 048	2 500	2 500	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)		-	110 963	53 493	58 337	27 089	27 089	66 463	75 133	85 959
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)		53 159	222 495	98 245	62 224	101 910	101 910	61 496	64 119	66 568
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)		6 500	5 111	6 203	6 217	6 217	6 217	6 000	6 000	6 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		3 809	7 346	654	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		45 279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		1 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Sport s Arts and Culture		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		882	-	-	-	18	18	-	-	-
Capricorn District		882	-	-	-	18	18	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	969 735	1 291 007	1 381 196	1 211 033	1 224 050	1 224 050	1 348 078	1 469 820	1 601 902
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		1 070 479	1 026 876	764 993	795 321	810 468	810 468	803 725	721 873	746 833
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)		312 833	20 563	87 988	116 320	76 634	76 634	138 000	143 886	149 381
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)		370 171	614 271	295 844	218 806	230 298	230 298	154 584	120 597	126 013
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)		38 585	20 557	22 750	35 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	45 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		88 625	88 587	51 274	65 000	67 115	67 115	77 160	72 700	76 871
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		260 265	-	24 700	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)		-	267 327	265 465	339 195	375 821	375 821	359 581	331 690	339 455
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)		-	15 571	16 971	15 000	12 000	12 000	29 400	9 000	5 112
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant ( )		-	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	5 000	4 000	5 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (MDRG)		-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capricorn District										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	1 070 479	1 026 876	764 993	795 321	810 468	810 468	803 725	721 873	746 833
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		2 040 214	2 317 883	2 146 189	2 006 354	2 034 517	2 034 517	2 151 803	2 191 693	2 348 735

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>968 853</b>	<b>1 291 007</b>	<b>1 381 196</b>	<b>1 211 033</b>	<b>1 223 032</b>	<b>1 223 032</b>	<b>1 348 078</b>	<b>1 469 820</b>	<b>1 601 902</b>
Local Government Equitable Share		831 436	922 586	1 181 769	1 055 884	1 055 884	1 055 884	1 196 549	1 300 435	1 413 976
EPWP Incentive (EPWP)		5 742	4 201	9 527	7 971	7 971	7 971	11 570	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)		17 831	15 209	28 805	18 000	21 561	21 561	3 600	21 733	27 000
Finance Management Grant (FMG)		3 048	2 500	2 500	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)		-	110 963	53 493	58 337	27 089	27 089	66 463	75 133	85 959
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)		53 159	222 495	98 245	62 224	101 910	101 910	61 496	64 119	66 568
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)		6 500	5 111	6 203	6 217	6 217	6 217	6 000	6 000	6 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		3 809	7 346	654	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		45 279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		1 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Sport s Arts and Culture		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
0										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>882</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Capricorn District		882	-	-	-	18	18	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
[insert description]										
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>969 735</b>	<b>1 291 007</b>	<b>1 381 196</b>	<b>1 211 033</b>	<b>1 224 050</b>	<b>1 224 050</b>	<b>1 348 078</b>	<b>1 469 820</b>	<b>1 601 902</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>1 070 479</b>	<b>1 026 876</b>	<b>764 993</b>	<b>795 321</b>	<b>810 468</b>	<b>810 468</b>	<b>803 725</b>	<b>721 873</b>	<b>746 833</b>
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)		312 833	20 563	87 988	116 320	76 634	76 634	138 000	143 886	149 381
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)		370 171	614 271	295 844	218 806	230 298	230 298	154 584	120 597	126 013
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)		38 585	20 557	22 750	35 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	45 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		88 625	88 587	51 274	65 000	67 115	67 115	77 160	72 700	76 871
Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)		-	267 327	265 465	339 195	375 821	375 821	359 581	331 690	339 455
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)		-	15 571	16 971	15 000	12 000	12 000	29 400	9 000	5 112
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		260 265	-	24 700	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (		-	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	5 000	4 000	5 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (MDRG)		-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Capricorn District										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
[insert description]										
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>1 070 479</b>	<b>1 026 876</b>	<b>764 993</b>	<b>795 321</b>	<b>810 468</b>	<b>810 468</b>	<b>803 725</b>	<b>721 873</b>	<b>746 833</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		<b>2 040 214</b>	<b>2 317 883</b>	<b>2 146 189</b>	<b>2 006 354</b>	<b>2 034 517</b>	<b>2 034 517</b>	<b>2 151 803</b>	<b>2 191 693</b>	<b>2 348 735</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		968 853	1 291 007	1 381 196	1 211 033	1 223 032	1 223 032	1 373 878	1 457 087	1 580 014
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>968 853</b>	<b>1 291 007</b>	<b>1 381 196</b>	<b>1 211 033</b>	<b>1 223 032</b>	<b>1 223 032</b>	<b>1 373 878</b>	<b>1 457 087</b>	<b>1 580 014</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	18	18	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>968 853</b>	<b>1 291 007</b>	<b>1 381 196</b>	<b>1 211 033</b>	<b>1 224 050</b>	<b>1 224 050</b>	<b>1 373 878</b>	<b>1 457 087</b>	<b>1 580 014</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1 070 479	1 026 876	764 993	795 321	810 468	810 468	777 925	734 606	768 721
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>1 070 479</b>	<b>1 026 876</b>	<b>764 993</b>	<b>795 321</b>	<b>810 468</b>	<b>810 468</b>	<b>777 925</b>	<b>734 606</b>	<b>768 721</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>(153 472)</b>	<b>(137 798)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		153 472	137 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>917 007</b>	<b>889 078</b>	<b>764 993</b>	<b>795 321</b>	<b>810 468</b>	<b>810 468</b>	<b>777 925</b>	<b>734 606</b>	<b>768 721</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>153 472</b>	<b>137 798</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>1 885 860</b>	<b>2 180 085</b>	<b>2 146 189</b>	<b>2 006 354</b>	<b>2 034 517</b>	<b>2 034 517</b>	<b>2 151 803</b>	<b>2 191 693</b>	<b>2 348 735</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>153 472</b>	<b>137 798</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Polokwane Housing Association (PHA)</i>	2	9 000	7 940	66 078	39 500	49 500	49 500	49 500	14 500	15 138	15 819
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		9 000	7 940	66 078	39 500	49 500	49 500	49 500	14 500	15 138	15 819
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b> <i>SPCA</i>		480	480	480	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		480	480	480	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Insert description</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	9 480	8 420	66 558	40 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	15 000	15 638	16 319
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b> <i>Insert description</i>	4										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Insert description</i>	5										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	9 480	8 420	66 558	40 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	15 000	15 638	16 319

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	22 369	22 488	22 486	25 177	23 177	23 177	24 336	25 650	27 061
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 296	3 327	3 388	3 903	3 903	3 903	4 098	4 319	4 557
Medical Aid Contributions		463	659	711	586	586	586	615	648	684
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 619	8 083	7 892	9 319	7 819	7 819	8 210	8 653	9 129
Cellphone Allowance		3 888	3 528	4 128	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 278	4 509	4 757
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		321	437	87	362	362	362	380	401	423
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>37 955</b>	<b>38 522</b>	<b>38 692</b>	<b>43 421</b>	<b>39 921</b>	<b>39 921</b>	<b>41 917</b>	<b>44 180</b>	<b>46 610</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>1.5%</b>	<b>0.4%</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>(8.1%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>5.5%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	7 982	9 847	11 180	14 279	14 384	14 384	16 638	17 536	18 501
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 482	1 354	1 564	1 795	1 795	1 795	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		77	144	176	191	191	191	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		394	117	-	-	100	100	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	4 433	1 990	2 191	2 479	2 479	2 479	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	1 324	2 070	2 244	2 544	2 544	2 544	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		2 706	-	-	-	561	561	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>18 398</b>	<b>15 522</b>	<b>17 355</b>	<b>21 288</b>	<b>22 055</b>	<b>22 055</b>	<b>16 638</b>	<b>17 536</b>	<b>18 501</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>(15.6%)</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(24.6%)</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>5.5%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		476 689	500 916	549 103	628 669	579 790	579 790	685 889	717 984	756 803
Pension and UIF Contributions		90 140	97 928	106 371	138 751	122 291	122 291	150 641	158 775	167 508
Medical Aid Contributions		32 139	35 595	39 627	42 575	42 926	42 926	45 904	48 383	51 044
Overtime		75 070	95 046	92 771	38 974	97 296	97 296	88 928	93 730	98 885
Performance Bonus		37 351	39 415	42 985	54 133	53 633	53 633	55 635	58 639	61 865
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	47 980	48 980	48 258	59 963	59 159	59 159	60 431	63 695	67 198
Cellphone Allowance	3	360	108	225	192	192	192	175	185	195
Housing Allowances	3	7 304	8 367	8 934	11 574	11 574	11 574	7 223	7 613	8 032
Other benefits and allowances	3	10 183	11 449	12 932	13 480	21 491	21 491	16 883	17 794	18 773
Payments in lieu of leave		15 927	56 989	21 203	-	19 492	19 492	19 123	20 156	21 264
Long service awards		(0)	56	(167)	-	6 866	6 866	6 887	7 259	7 658
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	43 065	12 611	25 106	-	6 607	6 607	8 000	8 432	8 896
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>836 209</b>	<b>907 460</b>	<b>947 349</b>	<b>988 312</b>	<b>1 021 317</b>	<b>1 021 317</b>	<b>1 145 718</b>	<b>1 202 644</b>	<b>1 268 120</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>8.5%</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>5.4%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>892 563</b>	<b>961 504</b>	<b>1 003 396</b>	<b>1 053 021</b>	<b>1 083 293</b>	<b>1 083 293</b>	<b>1 204 273</b>	<b>1 264 360</b>	<b>1 333 231</b>
			<b>7.7%</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>5.4%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		892 563	961 504	1 003 396	1 053 021	1 083 293	1 083 293	1 204 273	1 264 360	1 333 231
<b>% increase</b>	4		7.7%	4.4%	4.9%	2.9%	-	11.2%	5.0%	5.4%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	854 608	922 982	964 704	1 009 601	1 043 372	1 043 372	1 162 356	1 220 180	1 286 621



**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

<b>Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances &amp; Benefits 1.</b>	<b>Ref</b>	<b>No.</b>	<b>Salary</b>	<b>Contributions</b>	<b>Allowances</b>	<b>Performance Bonuses</b>	<b>In-kind benefits</b>	<b>Total Package</b>
<b>Rand per annum</b>				<b>1.</b>				<b>2.</b>
<b>Councillors</b>	<b>3</b>							
Speaker	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chief Whip		1	573 572	86 036	264 269	-	-	923 877
Executive Mayor		1	537 724	80 659	250 528	-	-	868 910
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	871 077	228 270	44 400	-	-	1 143 746
Executive Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for all other councillors		1	4 917 260	834 634	2 450 103	-	-	8 201 998
<b>Total Councillors</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6 899 633</b>	<b>1 229 598</b>	<b>3 009 300</b>			<b>11 138 531</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	<b>5</b>							
Municipal Manager (MM)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chief Finance Officer		1	17 647 341	2 735 427	10 124 189	-	-	30 506 956
Chief Operations Officer		-	1 280 491	212 760	476 734	-	-	1 969 985
Corporate Shared Services		-	1 280 491	59 100	630 395	-	-	1 969 985
Community Services		-	1 280 491	212 758	476 737	-	-	1 969 985
Energy Services		-	1 280 491	236 398	453 097	-	-	1 969 985
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>								
Human Settlement		-	1 967 860	-	2 125	-	-	1 969 985
Planning Development		-	1 280 491	267 658	421 836	-	-	1 969 985
Public Safety		-	1 967 860	-	2 125	-	-	1 969 985
Transport Services		-	1 967 860	-	2 125	-	-	1 969 985
Water and Sanitation		-	1 280 491	272 904	416 590	-	-	1 969 985
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	<b>8,10</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>31 233 863</b>	<b>3 997 005</b>	<b>13 005 953</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48 236 821</b>
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	<b>6,7</b>							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	<b>8,10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>38 133 496</b>	<b>5 226 604</b>	<b>16 015 253</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>59 375 352</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			90	-	90	90	-	90	90	-	90
Board Members of municipal entities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal employees</b>		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		3	9	-	9	10	-	10	10	-	10
Other Managers		7	124	110	3	137	100	1	137	100	1
Professionals			215	190	11	215	190	11	221	147	11
<i>Finance</i>			30	24	6	30	24	6	35	25	6
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			30	23	-	30	23	-	27	11	-
<i>Information Technology</i>			11	9	-	11	9	-	11	11	-
<i>Roads</i>			9	8	-	9	8	-	9	9	-
<i>Electricity</i>			15	14	-	15	14	-	15	13	-
<i>Water</i>			12	11	-	12	11	-	19	11	-
<i>Sanitation</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>			3	2	-	3	2	-	6	3	-
<i>Other</i>			105	99	5	105	99	5	99	64	5
Technicians			945	731	-	945	731	-	672	399	-
<i>Finance</i>			119	102	-	119	102	-	69	56	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			29	22	-	29	22	-	12	10	-
<i>Information Technology</i>			11	10	-	11	10	-	11	8	-
<i>Roads</i>			42	39	-	42	39	-	12	12	-
<i>Electricity</i>			56	50	-	56	50	-	45	30	-
<i>Water</i>			52	44	-	52	44	-	53	24	-
<i>Sanitation</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>			41	32	-	41	32	-	8	2	-
<i>Other</i>			595	432	-	595	432	-	462	257	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			108	88	-	108	88	-	234	176	-
Service and sales workers			34	28	-	34	28	-	60	48	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations			645	654	-	645	654	-	702	562	-
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>		9	<b>2 170</b>	<b>1 801</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>2 184</b>	<b>1 791</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>2 126</b>	<b>1 432</b>	<b>112</b>
<b>% increase</b>						0.6%	(0.6%)	(0.9%)	(2.7%)	(20.0%)	-
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>		6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	210	154	-	210	154	-	212	161	-
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	56	45	-	56	45	-	64	52	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		48 019	48 019	48 019	48 019	48 019	48 019	48 019	48 019	48 019	48 019	48 019	48 019	576 231	604 466	637 712
Service charges - electricity revenue		129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	1 566 069	1 711 676	1 727 236
Service charges - water revenue		24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	299 860	328 347	361 181
Service charges - sanitation revenue		11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	138 980	145 790	145 929
Service charges - refuse revenue		11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	133 623	140 171	140 304
Rental of facilities and equipment		996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	11 950	12 542	13 294
Interest earned - external investments		1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	16 515	17 324	18 190
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	106 607	111 831	117 422
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	40 162	42 130	44 447
Licences and permits		1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	13 886	14 559	15 356
Agency services		2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	30 443	31 934	33 691
Transfers and subsidies		112 757	112 757	112 757	112 757	112 757	112 757	112 757	112 757	112 757	112 757	112 757	112 757	1 353 078	1 475 820	1 608 902
Other revenue		4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	50 838	53 343	56 509
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>360 687</b>	<b>360 687</b>	<b>360 687</b>	<b>360 687</b>	<b>360 687</b>	<b>360 687</b>	<b>360 687</b>	<b>360 687</b>	<b>360 687</b>	<b>360 687</b>	<b>360 687</b>	<b>360 687</b>	<b>4 328 242</b>	<b>4 689 931</b>	<b>4 920 174</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		96 863	96 863	96 863	96 863	96 863	96 863	96 863	96 863	96 863	96 863	96 863	96 863	1 162 356	1 220 180	1 286 621
Remuneration of councillors		3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	41 917	44 180	46 610
Debt impairment		21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	260 000	271 440	283 655
Depreciation & asset impairment		21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	260 000	271 440	283 655
Finance charges		3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	42 336	39 836	37 146
Bulk purchases - electricity		81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	976 580	1 054 706	1 149 630
Inventory consumed		25 228	25 228	25 228	25 228	25 228	25 228	25 228	25 228	25 228	25 228	25 228	25 228	302 741	316 062	330 285
Contracted services		73 612	73 612	73 612	73 612	73 612	73 612	73 612	73 612	73 612	73 612	73 612	73 612	883 339	933 624	986 788
Transfers and subsidies		1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208	1 208	14 500	15 138	15 819
Other expenditure		22 022	22 022	22 022	22 022	22 022	22 022	22 022	22 022	22 022	22 022	22 022	22 022	264 261	275 512	287 525
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 442 118</b>	<b>4 707 733</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>10 018</b>	<b>10 018</b>	<b>10 018</b>	<b>10 018</b>	<b>10 018</b>	<b>10 018</b>	<b>10 018</b>	<b>10 018</b>	<b>10 018</b>	<b>10 018</b>	<b>10 018</b>	<b>10 018</b>	<b>120 212</b>	<b>247 813</b>	<b>212 441</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		66 977	66 977	66 977	66 977	66 977	66 977	66 977	66 977	66 977	66 977	66 977	66 977	803 725	721 873	746 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>923 937</b>	<b>969 686</b>	<b>959 274</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>923 937</b>	<b>969 686</b>	<b>959 274</b>

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	5	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	438 999	474 304	507 287	
Vote 4 - Energy services		130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	1 562 403	1 718 321	1 734 247	
Vote 5 - Community Services		11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	140 905	147 813	148 404	
Vote 6 - Public safety		4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	48 853	51 240	54 067	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	3 204	3 350	3 518	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	27 785	29 160	30 910	
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		239 792	239 792	239 792	239 792	239 792	239 792	239 792	239 792	239 792	239 792	239 792	2 877 506	2 953 721	3 152 806	
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	32 051	33 622	35 480	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	254	267	283	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>427 664</b>	<b>427 664</b>	<b>427 664</b>	<b>427 664</b>	<b>427 664</b>	<b>427 664</b>	<b>427 664</b>	<b>427 664</b>	<b>427 664</b>	<b>427 664</b>	<b>427 664</b>	<b>5 131 966</b>	<b>5 411 804</b>	<b>5 667 007</b>	
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		11 918	11 918	11 918	11 918	11 918	11 918	11 918	11 918	11 918	11 918	11 918	143 015	149 420	157 079	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		30 808	30 808	30 808	30 808	30 808	30 808	30 808	30 808	30 808	30 808	30 808	369 693	386 651	404 769	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		52 436	52 436	52 436	52 436	52 436	52 436	52 436	52 436	52 436	52 436	52 436	629 233	662 827	701 525	
Vote 4 - Energy services		98 263	98 263	98 263	98 263	98 263	98 263	98 263	98 263	98 263	98 263	98 263	1 179 151	1 285 160	1 395 784	
Vote 5 - Community Services		32 569	32 569	32 569	32 569	32 569	32 569	32 569	32 569	32 569	32 569	32 569	390 823	406 634	427 007	
Vote 6 - Public safety		32 352	32 352	32 352	32 352	32 352	32 352	32 352	32 352	32 352	32 352	32 352	388 225	400 487	421 207	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		25 986	25 986	25 986	25 986	25 986	25 986	25 986	25 986	25 986	25 986	25 986	311 838	326 358	341 886	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	79 862	83 379	87 780	
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		31 667	31 667	31 667	31 667	31 667	31 667	31 667	31 667	31 667	31 667	31 667	380 007	392 591	406 086	
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		26 605	26 605	26 605	26 605	26 605	26 605	26 605	26 605	26 605	26 605	26 605	319 258	330 792	345 836	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	16 925	17 820	18 772	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 442 118</b>	<b>4 707 733</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>923 937</b>	<b>969 686</b>	<b>959 274</b>	
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>76 995</b>	<b>923 937</b>	<b>969 686</b>	<b>959 274</b>	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		240 091	240 091	240 091	240 091	240 091	240 091	240 091	240 091	240 091	240 091	240 091	240 091	2 881 090	2 957 470	3 156 745
Executive and council		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Finance and administration		240 091	240 091	240 091	240 091	240 091	240 091	240 091	240 091	240 091	240 091	240 091	240 091	2 881 088	2 957 468	3 156 742
Internal audit		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	6 145	6 449	6 834
Community and social services		181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	2 172	2 279	2 415
Sport and recreation		289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	3 470	3 641	3 860
Public safety		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	248	260	275
Housing		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	254	267	283
Health		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	109 703	115 088	121 588
Planning and development		2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	27 786	29 161	30 911
Road transport		6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	80 273	84 201	88 848
Environmental protection		137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	1 644	1 726	1 829
<b>Trading services</b>		177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	2 135 028	2 332 797	2 381 840
Energy sources		130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	1 562 403	1 718 321	1 734 247
Water management		25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	300 019	328 513	361 357
Waste water management		11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	138 981	145 791	145 930
Waste management		11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	133 625	140 173	140 306
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		427 664	427 664	427 664	427 664	427 664	427 664	427 664	427 664	427 664	427 664	427 664	427 664	5 131 966	5 411 804	5 667 007
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		110 508	110 508	110 508	110 508	110 508	110 508	110 508	110 508	110 508	110 508	110 508	110 508	1 326 100	1 381 033	1 441 944
Executive and council		33 569	33 569	33 569	33 569	33 569	33 569	33 569	33 569	33 569	33 569	33 569	33 569	402 824	421 494	441 449
Finance and administration		75 761	75 761	75 761	75 761	75 761	75 761	75 761	75 761	75 761	75 761	75 761	75 761	909 135	944 681	984 868
Internal audit		1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	14 141	14 858	15 626
<b>Community and public safety</b>		27 310	27 310	27 310	27 310	27 310	27 310	27 310	27 310	27 310	27 310	27 310	27 310	327 714	342 723	360 493
Community and social services		6 996	6 996	6 996	6 996	6 996	6 996	6 996	6 996	6 996	6 996	6 996	6 996	83 956	87 575	92 208
Sport and recreation		12 684	12 684	12 684	12 684	12 684	12 684	12 684	12 684	12 684	12 684	12 684	12 684	152 212	159 731	167 785
Public safety		5 606	5 606	5 606	5 606	5 606	5 606	5 606	5 606	5 606	5 606	5 606	5 606	67 268	70 783	74 552
Housing		1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	16 925	17 820	18 772
Health		613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	7 352	6 813	7 176
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		48 752	48 752	48 752	48 752	48 752	48 752	48 752	48 752	48 752	48 752	48 752	48 752	585 024	604 565	634 128
Planning and development		8 838	8 838	8 838	8 838	8 838	8 838	8 838	8 838	8 838	8 838	8 838	8 838	106 058	110 122	115 914
Road transport		37 447	37 447	37 447	37 447	37 447	37 447	37 447	37 447	37 447	37 447	37 447	37 447	449 366	466 090	488 411
Environmental protection		2 467	2 467	2 467	2 467	2 467	2 467	2 467	2 467	2 467	2 467	2 467	2 467	29 600	28 353	29 803
<b>Trading services</b>		164 099	164 099	164 099	164 099	164 099	164 099	164 099	164 099	164 099	164 099	164 099	164 099	1 969 192	2 113 797	2 271 168
Energy sources		98 263	98 263	98 263	98 263	98 263	98 263	98 263	98 263	98 263	98 263	98 263	98 263	1 179 151	1 285 160	1 395 784
Water management		45 683	45 683	45 683	45 683	45 683	45 683	45 683	45 683	45 683	45 683	45 683	45 683	548 202	572 625	599 966
Waste water management		6 753	6 753	6 753	6 753	6 753	6 753	6 753	6 753	6 753	6 753	6 753	6 753	81 031	90 202	101 560
Waste management		13 401	13 401	13 401	13 401	13 401	13 401	13 401	13 401	13 401	13 401	13 401	13 401	160 809	165 810	173 859
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	4 208 030	4 442 118	4 707 733
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		76 995	76 995	76 995	76 995	76 995	76 995	76 995	76 995	76 995	76 995	76 995	76 995	923 937	969 686	959 274
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	76 995	76 995	76 995	76 995	76 995	76 995	76 995	76 995	76 995	76 995	76 995	76 995	923 937	969 686	959 274

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
<b>R thousand</b>																	
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																	
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	1 030	1 778	2 877	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		23 071	23 071	23 071	23 071	23 071	23 071	23 071	23 071	23 071	23 071	23 071	23 071	276 857	255 215	241 651	
Vote 4 - Energy services		9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	109 913	89 183	91 064	
Vote 5 - Community Services		4 489	4 489	4 489	4 489	4 489	4 489	4 489	4 489	4 489	4 489	4 489	4 489	53 862	27 307	20 468	
Vote 6 - Public safety		160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	1 922	4 150	5 569	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		2 936	2 936	2 936	2 936	2 936	2 936	2 936	2 936	2 936	2 936	2 936	2 936	35 236	4 343	4 306	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	16 823	11 919	15 858	
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		28 817	28 817	28 817	28 817	28 817	28 817	28 817	28 817	28 817	28 817	28 817	28 817	345 805	353 716	371 966	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	841 448	747 611	753 759	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	841 448	747 611	753 759	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	35 707	4 900	5 025
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	35 707	4 900	5 025
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	4 056	48 676	18 857	18 293
Community and social services		178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	2 137	2 416	4 099
Sport and recreation		3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 878	46 539	16 441	14 194
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		30 277	30 277	30 277	30 277	30 277	30 277	30 277	30 277	30 277	30 277	30 277	30 277	363 323	368 710	391 736
Planning and development		1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	16 823	11 919	15 858
Road transport		28 875	28 875	28 875	28 875	28 875	28 875	28 875	28 875	28 875	28 875	28 875	28 875	346 500	356 791	375 877
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		32 812	32 812	32 812	32 812	32 812	32 812	32 812	32 812	32 812	32 812	32 812	32 812	393 742	355 144	338 705
Energy sources		9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	109 913	89 565	91 402
Water management		13 173	13 173	13 173	13 173	13 173	13 173	13 173	13 173	13 173	13 173	13 173	13 173	158 075	150 336	132 062
Waste water management		9 899	9 899	9 899	9 899	9 899	9 899	9 899	9 899	9 899	9 899	9 899	9 899	118 782	104 880	109 590
Waste management		581	581	581	581	581	581	581	581	581	581	581	581	6 972	10 363	5 652
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	841 448	747 611	753 759
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		58 241	58 241	58 241	58 241	58 241	58 241	58 241	58 241	58 241	58 241	58 241	58 241	698 891	627 716	649 420
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		58 241	58 241	58 241	58 241	58 241	58 241	58 241	58 241	58 241	58 241	58 241	58 241	698 891	627 716	649 420
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		11 880	11 880	11 880	11 880	11 880	11 880	11 880	11 880	11 880	11 880	11 880	11 880	142 557	119 896	104 339
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	70 121	841 448	747 611	753 759

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>																
Property rates	43 821	43 821	43 821	43 821	43 821	43 821	43 821	43 821	43 821	43 821	43 821	43 821	43 821	525 846	551 613	581 853
Service charges - electricity revenue	120 366	120 366	120 366	120 366	120 366	120 366	120 366	120 366	120 366	120 366	120 366	120 366	120 366	1 444 392	1 585 003	1 602 633
Service charges - water revenue	21 990	21 990	21 990	21 990	21 990	21 990	21 990	21 990	21 990	21 990	21 990	21 990	21 990	263 877	288 945	317 839
Service charges - sanitation revenue	10 192	10 192	10 192	10 192	10 192	10 192	10 192	10 192	10 192	10 192	10 192	10 192	10 192	122 302	128 295	128 418
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 799	9 799	9 799	9 799	9 799	9 799	9 799	9 799	9 799	9 799	9 799	9 799	9 799	117 588	123 350	123 468
Rental of facilities and equipment	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	10 516	11 037	11 699
Interest earned - external investments	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	1 376	16 515	17 324	18 190
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	35 342	37 074	39 113
Licences and permits	1 018	1 018	1 018	1 018	1 018	1 018	1 018	1 018	1 018	1 018	1 018	1 018	1 018	12 220	12 812	13 513
Agency services	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	26 790	28 102	29 648
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	112 757	112 757	112 757	112 757	112 757	112 757	112 757	112 757	112 757	112 757	112 757	112 757	112 757	1 353 078	1 475 820	1 608 902
Other revenue	3 728	3 728	3 728	3 728	3 728	3 728	3 728	3 728	3 728	3 728	3 728	3 728	3 728	44 738	46 942	49 728
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>331 100</b>	<b>331 100</b>	<b>331 100</b>	<b>331 100</b>	<b>331 100</b>	<b>331 100</b>	<b>331 100</b>	<b>331 100</b>	<b>331 100</b>	<b>331 100</b>	<b>331 100</b>	<b>331 100</b>	<b>331 100</b>	<b>3 973 204</b>	<b>4 306 317</b>	<b>4 525 004</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	66 977	66 977	66 977	66 977	66 977	66 977	66 977	66 977	66 977	66 977	66 977	66 977	66 977	803 725	721 873	746 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>398 077</b>	<b>398 077</b>	<b>398 077</b>	<b>398 077</b>	<b>398 077</b>	<b>398 077</b>	<b>398 077</b>	<b>398 077</b>	<b>398 077</b>	<b>398 077</b>	<b>398 077</b>	<b>398 077</b>	<b>398 077</b>	<b>4 776 929</b>	<b>5 028 190</b>	<b>5 271 837</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs	96 232	96 232	96 232	96 232	96 232	96 232	96 232	96 232	96 232	96 232	96 232	96 232	96 232	1 154 779	1 212 333	1 278 264
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	40 219	37 844	35 288
Bulk purchases - electricity	77 313	77 313	77 313	77 313	77 313	77 313	77 313	77 313	77 313	77 313	77 313	77 313	77 313	927 751	1 001 971	1 092 148
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	23 967	23 967	23 967	23 967	23 967	23 967	23 967	23 967	23 967	23 967	23 967	23 967	23 967	287 604	300 259	313 770
Contracted services	69 931	69 931	69 931	69 931	69 931	69 931	69 931	69 931	69 931	69 931	69 931	69 931	69 931	839 172	886 943	937 449
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	13 300	13 906	14 553
Transfers and grants - other	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	475	475	475
Other expenditure	53 382	53 382	53 382	53 382	53 382	53 382	53 382	53 382	53 382	53 382	53 382	53 382	53 382	640 579	650 803	661 723
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>325 323</b>	<b>325 323</b>	<b>325 323</b>	<b>325 323</b>	<b>325 323</b>	<b>325 323</b>	<b>325 323</b>	<b>325 323</b>	<b>325 323</b>	<b>325 323</b>	<b>325 323</b>	<b>325 323</b>	<b>325 323</b>	<b>3 903 878</b>	<b>4 104 533</b>	<b>4 333 670</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets	66 615	66 615	66 615	66 615	66 615	66 615	66 615	66 615	66 615	66 615	66 615	66 615	66 615	799 376	710 231	716 071
Repayment of borrowing	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	22 588	25 088	27 778
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>393 820</b>	<b>393 820</b>	<b>393 820</b>	<b>393 820</b>	<b>393 820</b>	<b>393 820</b>	<b>393 820</b>	<b>393 820</b>	<b>393 820</b>	<b>393 820</b>	<b>393 820</b>	<b>393 820</b>	<b>393 820</b>	<b>4 725 842</b>	<b>4 839 853</b>	<b>5 077 520</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>4 257</b>	<b>4 257</b>	<b>4 257</b>	<b>4 257</b>	<b>4 257</b>	<b>4 257</b>	<b>4 257</b>	<b>4 257</b>	<b>4 257</b>	<b>4 257</b>	<b>4 257</b>	<b>4 257</b>	<b>4 257</b>	<b>51 087</b>	<b>188 337</b>	<b>194 317</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	176 786	181 043	185 301	189 558	193 815	198 072	202 329	206 587	210 844	215 101	219 358	223 616	227 873	176 786	227 873	416 210
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	181 043	185 301	189 558	193 815	198 072	202 329	206 587	210 844	215 101	219 358	223 616	227 873	232 133	227 873	416 210	610 527



LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R million</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		11	8	12	14	14	14	14	14	14
Other own revenue		45	77	119	16	13	13	16	16	16
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	25	54	54	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>56</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>
Employee costs		7	8	9	10	10	10	12	12	13
Remuneration of Board Members		1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Depreciation & asset impairment		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		42	29	30	15	21	21	15	16	16
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>55</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>(7)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	25	54	54	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	0	-	0	0	0	2	-	-
<b>Total sources</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1.3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		21 650	668 831	400 268	489 300	500 169	500 169	478 912	437 684	453 025
Roads Infrastructure		21 650	72 117	74 501	160 222	189 173	189 173	82 867	74 348	101 316
Roads		21 650	-	1 797	5 539	848	848	6 087	9 674	4 322
Road Structures		-	72 117	72 704	154 683	188 325	188 325	76 780	64 674	96 994
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	3 641	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	6 522	17 822	19 826
Drainage Collection		-	3 641	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	6 522	17 822	19 826
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	29 254	45 519	93 250	72 150	72 150	106 000	80 390	84 812
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 174	5 046	2 281
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 913	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	29 231	44 605	60 650	58 250	58 250	61 478	33 763	32 306
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 875	13 180
MV Switching Stations		-	-	914	-	-	-	-	3 058	1 690
MV Networks		-	23	-	22 600	7 900	7 900	696	10 704	16 897
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 391	15 625	12 928
Capital Spares		-	-	-	10 000	6 000	6 000	4 348	4 319	5 531
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	274 057	194 289	165 224	154 773	154 773	149 379	141 640	125 105
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	140 627	89 570	16 000	25 967	25 967	15 652	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	4 450	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	85 832	65 863	76 500	43 940	43 940	81 414	93 814	89 801
Distribution		-	47 597	34 405	72 044	84 865	84 865	52 313	47 826	35 304
Distribution Points		-	-	-	680	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	287 189	85 037	50 098	78 437	78 437	127 478	113 575	116 546
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	287 189	85 037	50 000	78 339	78 339	118 769	104 867	109 577
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 696	8 696	6 957
Capital Spares		-	-	-	98	98	98	14	13	13
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	2 573	830	17 870	3 000	3 000	6 503	9 744	5 270
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	15 000	1 000	1 000	170	8 550	4 211
Waste Transfer Stations		-	2 573	743	2 462	2 000	2 000	5 217	471	489
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	87	408	(0)	(0)	1 115	601	570
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	91	136	136	136	164	163	150
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	91	136	136	136	164	163	150
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>13 879</b>	<b>37 485</b>	<b>249 081</b>	<b>135 398</b>	<b>95 619</b>	<b>95 619</b>	<b>117 016</b>	<b>87 716</b>	<b>88 521</b>
Community Facilities		13 879	17 417	214 774	93 852	52 944	52 944	73 068	75 497	77 360
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	2 000	1 045	1 045	1 057	297	270
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	916	3 586	2 708	2 708	2 019	2 781	1 511
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	224	318
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	181	4 301	3 670	4 565	4 565	1 725	575	1 498
<i>Museums</i>		-	607	79	453	183	183	-	319	401
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	498	498	498	788	351	415
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264	440
<i>Police</i>		-	749	31	3 856	3 135	3 135	1 274	1 495	1 194
<i>Parks</i>		-	402	-	-	-	-	-	127	163
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	1 292	-	2 272	2 272	2 272	1 304	829	658
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	161	544	(0)	(0)	522	615	132
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	3 500	(0)	(0)	207	48	49
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		13 879	13 767	209 096	71 474	36 538	36 538	64 174	66 911	69 467
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	418	189	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	662	845
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	20 068	34 307	41 546	42 674	42 674	43 947	12 219	11 162
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	20 068	34 307	41 546	42 674	42 674	43 947	12 002	10 917
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217	244
<b>Heritage assets</b>		<b>6 304</b>	<b>6 210</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>98</b>
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		6 304	6 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	98
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>14 488</b>	<b>4 388</b>	<b>4 388</b>	<b>15 628</b>	<b>11 180</b>	<b>13 692</b>
Revenue Generating		-	0	279	14 488	4 388	4 388	14 606	10 167	12 715
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	10 000	1 000	1 000	13 043	8 696	10 435
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	0	279	4 488	3 388	3 388	1 562	1 471	2 280
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	1 013	977
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	1 013	977
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>2 745</b>	<b>1 369</b>	<b>5 265</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 439</b>	<b>1 914</b>	<b>4 073</b>
Operational Buildings		-	2 745	1 369	5 265	2 000	2 000	2 439	1 914	4 073
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	5 265	(0)	(0)	2 274	1 304	2 998
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	165	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	2 416	1 207	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	98
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	329	162	-	-	-	-	610	977
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		(7 101)	(7 383)	(48)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		(7 101)	(7 383)	(48)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		25 734	25 895	141	-	13 500	13 500	613	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		25 734	25 895	141	-	13 500	13 500	613	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		25 734	25 895	141	-	-	-	613	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	13 500	13 500	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		7 127	9 610	12 841	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 174	633	586
Computer Equipment		7 127	9 610	12 841	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 174	633	586
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		860	1 457	262	725	227	227	261	125	122
Furniture and Office Equipment		860	1 457	262	725	227	227	261	125	122
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		37 155	39 739	7 411	9 590	8 083	8 083	3 314	1 619	2 138
Machinery and Equipment		37 155	39 739	7 411	9 590	8 083	8 083	3 314	1 619	2 138
<b>Transport Assets</b>		42 765	43 295	51 483	42 800	37 404	37 404	17 391	2 595	1 869
Transport Assets		42 765	43 295	51 483	42 800	37 404	37 404	17 391	2 595	1 869
<b>Land</b>		(8 677)	(8 294)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		(8 677)	(8 294)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>139 696</b>	<b>819 591</b>	<b>723 086</b>	<b>700 135</b>	<b>663 959</b>	<b>663 959</b>	<b>637 747</b>	<b>543 524</b>	<b>564 124</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1									
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	49 149	2 094	167 814	96 672	96 672	18 392	27 102	1 411
Roads Infrastructure		-	2 424	2 094	121 314	45 172	45 172	16 218	25 649	228
Roads		-	-	-	120 000	43 859	43 859	15 973	25 414	-
Road Structures		-	2 424	2 094	1 314	1 314	1 314	245	235	228
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 174	1 453	1 183
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	917	1 183
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 174	535	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	46 725	-	45 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	46 725	-	45 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	1 407	12 413	6 343	10 996	10 996	5 198	3 679	3 908
Community Facilities		-	1 407	12 413	6 343	10 996	10 996	4 850	3 589	3 825
Halls		-	-	1 043	2 000	1 686	1 686	321	67	65
Centres		-	1 082	1 049	1 042	1 559	1 559	442	219	354
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	141	1 259	498	698	698	1 304	402	394
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	9 063	2 803	7 053	7 053	2 783	2 901	3 012
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	348	90	83
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	348	90	83
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	369	3 579	1 364	1 120	1 120	957	500	179
Operational Buildings		-	369	3 579	1 364	1 120	1 120	957	500	179
Municipal Offices		-	369	3 579	1 364	1 120	1 120	957	500	179
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	-	50 925	18 087	175 521	108 789	108 789	24 546	31 281	5 498
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	1.0%	1.8%	15.6%	10.6%	10.6%	2.9%	4.2%	0.7%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0.0%	7.2%	1.9%	70.2%	43.5%	43.5%	9.4%	11.5%	1.9%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>	1	36 623	324 487	492 284	445 816	552 853	552 853	551 604	576 650	604 679
Roads Infrastructure		21 736	36 175	73 227	91 851	115 264	115 264	99 005	103 714	108 752
Roads		21 736	760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	35 415	73 227	91 851	115 264	115 264	99 005	103 714	108 752
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(21 877)	49 679	108 569	107 148	131 019	131 019	142 021	149 098	156 680
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		(21 877)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	49 679	108 569	107 148	131 019	131 019	142 021	149 098	156 680
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 025	156 286	220 823	165 921	199 127	199 127	200 368	208 779	219 010
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		20 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	156 286	220 823	165 921	199 127	199 127	200 368	208 779	219 010
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 659	4 435	10 627	11 645	18 645	18 645	19 391	20 244	21 155
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		14 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	4 435	10 627	11 645	18 645	18 645	19 391	20 244	21 155
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 080	77 912	79 037	69 252	88 798	88 798	90 820	94 816	99 082
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 080	77 912	79 037	69 252	88 798	88 798	90 820	94 816	99 082
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Capital Spares</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>2 598</b>	<b>38 241</b>	<b>39 928</b>	<b>40 785</b>	<b>48 464</b>	<b>48 464</b>	<b>47 873</b>	<b>50 299</b>	<b>52 898</b>
Community Facilities		21	6 645	9 058	8 892	12 836	12 836	11 269	11 765	12 294
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		21	-	-	23	23	23	24	25	26
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	1 550	2 550	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	8	-	7	7	7	8	8	9
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	5 087	6 508	6 861	10 805	10 805	11 237	11 732	12 260
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 577	31 596	30 869	31 893	35 628	35 628	36 604	38 534	40 604
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		2 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	31 596	30 869	31 893	35 628	35 628	36 604	38 534	40 604
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>389 456</b>	<b>28 454</b>	<b>37 701</b>	<b>43 660</b>	<b>40 624</b>	<b>40 624</b>	<b>49 358</b>	<b>51 811</b>	<b>54 439</b>
Operational Buildings		389 456	28 454	37 701	43 660	40 624	40 624	49 358	51 811	54 439
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		389 456	28 454	37 701	43 660	40 624	40 624	49 358	51 811	54 439
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	14 303	10 105	11 192	10 592	10 592	11 016	11 501	12 018
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	14 303	10 105	11 192	10 592	10 592	11 016	11 501	12 018
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	14 303	10 105	11 192	10 592	10 592	11 016	11 501	12 018
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	4 930	4 045	4 320	7 120	7 120	7 405	7 731	8 078
Computer Equipment		-	4 930	4 045	4 320	7 120	7 120	7 405	7 731	8 078
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	12 318	8 827	9 621	9 381	9 381	9 756	10 186	10 644
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	12 318	8 827	9 621	9 381	9 381	9 756	10 186	10 644
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		29 174	500	-	3	3	3	3	3	4
Machinery and Equipment		29 174	500	-	3	3	3	3	3	4
<b>Transport Assets</b>		11 381	33 064	34 687	35 940	47 140	47 140	46 357	48 397	50 575
Transport Assets		11 381	33 064	34 687	35 940	47 140	47 140	46 357	48 397	50 575
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>469 233</b>	<b>456 298</b>	<b>627 577</b>	<b>591 336</b>	<b>716 177</b>	<b>716 177</b>	<b>723 373</b>	<b>756 577</b>	<b>793 335</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		3.6%	2.8%	3.9%	3.4%	4.2%	1.8%	4.3%	4.5%	4.7%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		12.8%	10.8%	15.3%	15.6%	17.7%	17.7%	32.8%	18.0%	17.9%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>522 510</b>	<b>462 887</b>	<b>633 626</b>	<b>165 688</b>	<b>165 688</b>	<b>165 688</b>	<b>172 316</b>	<b>179 897</b>	<b>187 993</b>
Roads Infrastructure		522 510	253 098	345 805	88 154	88 154	88 154	91 680	95 714	100 021
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	249 686	345 805	88 154	88 154	88 154	91 680	95 714	100 021
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		522 510	3 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	28 005	35 592	9 588	9 588	9 588	9 972	10 410	10 879
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	28 005	35 592	9 588	9 588	9 588	9 972	10 410	10 879
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(0)	34 915	44 375	11 954	11 954	11 954	12 432	12 979	13 563
Power Plants		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	34 915	44 375	11 954	11 954	11 954	12 432	12 979	13 563
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	7 732	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 166	2 262	2 363
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	7 732	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 166	2 262	2 363
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	24 661	31 346	8 444	8 444	8 444	8 782	9 168	9 581
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	24 661	31 346	8 444	8 444	8 444	8 782	9 168	9 581
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	119 880	165 812	44 667	44 667	44 667	46 454	48 498	50 680
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	119 880	165 812	44 667	44 667	44 667	46 454	48 498	50 680
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	2 328	2 962	798	798	798	830	866	905
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Capital Spares</i>	1	-	2 328	2 962	798	798	798	830	866	905
<b>Community Assets</b>		123 163	119 651	152 100	40 973	40 973	40 973	42 612	44 487	46 489
Community Facilities		123 163	31 767	40 404	10 884	10 884	10 884	11 319	11 817	12 349
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	2 616	3 326	896	896	896	932	973	1 017
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	201	256	69	69	69	72	75	78
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	2 458	3 126	842	842	842	876	914	955
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	427	546	147	147	147	153	160	167
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	870	1 106	298	298	298	310	324	338
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	4 431	5 631	1 517	1 517	1 517	1 578	1 647	1 721
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	87	111	30	30	30	31	33	34
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		123 163	20 676	26 301	7 085	7 085	7 085	7 368	7 693	8 039
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	87 884	111 696	30 089	30 089	30 089	31 293	32 669	34 140
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	7 075	1 906	1 906	1 906	1 982	2 069	2 163
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	87 884	104 621	28 183	28 183	28 183	29 310	30 600	31 977
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	6 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	6 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	4 340	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 216	1 269	1 326
Operational Buildings		-	-	4 340	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 216	1 269	1 326
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	4 340	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 216	1 269	1 326
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	160	43	43	43	45	47	49
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	160	43	43	43	45	47	49
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	160	43	43	43	45	47	49
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		8 236	6 845	8 817	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 470	2 579	2 695
Computer Equipment		8 236	6 845	8 817	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 470	2 579	2 695
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		7 411	26 194	33 421	9 003	9 003	9 003	9 363	9 775	10 215
Furniture and Office Equipment		7 411	26 194	33 421	9 003	9 003	9 003	9 363	9 775	10 215
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		2 184	10 171	13 022	3 508	3 508	3 508	3 648	3 809	3 980
Machinery and Equipment		2 184	10 171	13 022	3 508	3 508	3 508	3 648	3 809	3 980
<b>Transport Assets</b>		13 343	79 147	101 123	27 241	27 241	27 241	28 331	29 577	30 908
Transport Assets		13 343	79 147	101 123	27 241	27 241	27 241	28 331	29 577	30 908
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>676 847</b>	<b>711 102</b>	<b>946 607</b>	<b>250 000</b>	<b>250 000</b>	<b>250 000</b>	<b>260 000</b>	<b>271 440</b>	<b>283 655</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		4 038 526	4 283 505	223 829	237 559	241 491	241 491	175 850	169 681	180 208
Roads Infrastructure		-	132 526	108 249	143 829	151 382	151 382	167 922	153 627	163 409
Roads		-	-	8 597	23 601	10 000	10 000	64 348	68 465	55 334
Road Structures		-	132 526	99 652	120 228	141 382	141 382	101 939	83 895	107 098
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 635	1 267	977
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 450	-	-	102	3 695	7 934
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	3 450	-	-	102	3 695	7 934
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 038 526	4 038 526	-	7 000	2 000	2 000	870	5 964	4 224
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	870	612	845
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		4 038 526	4 038 526	-	7 000	2 000	2 000	-	5 352	3 379
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	12 513	4 660	15 000	6 003	6 003	4 348	6 087	4 348
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	786	1 872	-	6 003	6 003	4 348	6 087	4 348
Bulk Mains		-	11 727	2 788	5 000	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	10 000	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	87 309	109 671	63 280	78 106	78 106	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	87 309	109 671	63 280	78 106	78 106	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	4 195	1 249	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	4 195	1 249	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	8 437	-	5 000	4 000	4 000	2 609	308	293
Data Centres		-	8 437	-	5 000	4 000	4 000	2 609	308	293
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	953	23 142	8 631	5 942	5 942	696	648	1 357



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
Community Facilities		-	-	1 213	3 087	2 942	2 942	696	648	1 357
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	1 087	359	359	-	328	352
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	2 582	2 582	696	98	93
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	489
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	98
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	2 000	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	1 213	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	953	21 929	5 544	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	953	21 929	5 544	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	321	321	321	-	127	244
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	321	321	321	-	127	244
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	321	321	321	-	127	244
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	4 218	5 836	6 393	3 967	3 967	2 609	2 351	2 327
Operational Buildings		-	4 218	5 836	6 393	3 967	3 967	2 609	2 351	2 327
Municipal Offices		-	4 218	5 262	5 849	3 671	3 671	2 609	2 199	2 182
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	544	296	296	-	152	145
Stores		-	-	573	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		(89)	(312)	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(89)	(312)	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	4 038 437	4 288 364	252 796	252 904	251 721	251 721	179 155	172 806	184 136
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	83.1%	25.4%	22.4%	24.6%	24.6%	21.3%	23.1%	24.4%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		596.7%	603.1%	26.7%	101.2%	100.7%	100.7%	68.9%	63.7%	64.9%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 030	1 778	2 877				
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		276 857	255 215	241 651				
Vote 4 - Energy services		109 913	89 183	91 064				
Vote 5 - Community Services		53 862	27 307	20 468				
Vote 6 - Public safety		1 922	4 150	5 569				
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		35 236	4 343	4 306				
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		16 823	11 919	15 858				
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		345 805	353 716	371 966				
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>841 448</b>	<b>747 611</b>	<b>753 759</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Chief operations office								
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office								
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation								
Vote 4 - Energy services								
Vote 5 - Community Services								
Vote 6 - Public safety								
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services								
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development								
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office								
Vote 10 - Transport Operations								
Vote 11 - Human Settlement								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>841 448</b>	<b>747 611</b>	<b>753 759</b>	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand													2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Parent municipality:</b>																
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																
<b>Community and Social Services</b>	<b>Thusong Service Centre (TSC)</b>	N/A				To ensure community confidence in the system of local government	Community Assets	Community Facilities	mankweng	N/A	N/A	-	-	127	125	281
Community and Social Services	Mobile service sites at Rampheri village	N/A				To ensure community confidence in the system of local government	Community Assets	Community Facilities	mankweng	N/A	N/A	-	-	136	127	281
Community and Social Services	Construction of Segopje Mobile Service Centre	N/A				To ensure community confidence in the system of local government	Community Assets	Community Facilities	segopje	N/A	N/A	-	-	139	137	281
Community and Social Services	Upgrading of Mohlonong centre (Aganang)	N/A				To ensure community confidence in the system of local government	Community Assets	Community Facilities	aganang	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	125	124
<b>Community and Social Services</b>	Renovation of existing Cluster offices	N/A				To ensure community confidence in the system of local government	Community Assets	Community Facilities	aganang	N/A	N/A	-	-	381	127	126
Community and Social Services	Cluster offices Construction at Seshego	N/A				To ensure community confidence in the system of local government	Community Assets	Community Facilities	seshego	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	137	281
Community and Social Services	Upgrading of existing Cluster offices	N/A				To ensure community confidence in the system of local government	Community Assets	Community Facilities	moletjie	N/A	N/A	-	-	402	144	142
Community and Social Services	Construction of mobile service sites (Moletjie)	N/A				To ensure community confidence in the system of local government	Community Assets	Community Facilities	Moletjie & Mankweng)	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	142	-
Community and Social Services	Construction of Municipal Depots in Mankweng	N/A				To ensure community confidence in the system of local government	Community Assets	Community Facilities	mankweng	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	125	281
<b>Community and Social Services</b>	Construction of Municipal Depot in Moletjie	N/A				To ensure community confidence in the system of local government	Community Assets	Community Facilities	moletjie	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	104	281
Community and Social Services	Construction of Municipal Depot in Sebayeng	N/A				To ensure community confidence in the system of local government	Community Assets	Community Facilities	sebayingeng	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	104	281
Community and Social Services	Construction of Municipal Depot in Molepo	N/A				To ensure community confidence in the system of local government	Community Assets	Community Facilities	molepo	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	104	281
<b>Community and Social Services</b>	Construction of Municipal Depot in Aganang	N/A				To ensure community confidence in the system of local government	Community Assets	Community Facilities	aganang	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	104	281
Finance and Administration	Civic Centre refurbishment	N/A				Increased access to municipal services to all functional areas	Other assets	Operational Buildings	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	500	83	94
Finance and Administration	Renovation of offices	N/A				Increased access to municipal services to all functional areas	Other assets	Operational Buildings	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	600	117	112
Finance and Administration	Refurbishment of City Library and Auditorium	N/A				Increased access to municipal services to all functional areas	Other assets	Operational Buildings	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	700	150	150
Finance and Administration	Upgrading of Seshego Library	N/A				Increased access to municipal services to all functional areas	Other assets	Operational Buildings	17	N/A	N/A	-	-	800	187	172
Finance and Administration	Construction of Library facility for Aganang	N/A				Increased access to municipal services to all functional areas	Other assets	Operational Buildings	aganang	N/A	N/A	-	-	501	146	150
Finance and Administration	Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Local Government Building	N/A				Increased access to municipal services to all functional areas	Other assets	Operational Buildings	25	N/A	N/A	-	-	1 583	329	337
Finance and Administration	Refurbishment of Municipal Public toilets	N/A				Increased access to municipal services to all functional areas	Other assets	Operational Buildings	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	600	167	152
Finance and Administration	Construction of Mankweng Water and Sanitation	N/A				Increased access to municipal services to all functional areas	Other assets	Operational Buildings	25	N/A	N/A	-	-	750	167	169
Finance and Administration	Construction of the integrated Control Centre	N/A				Increased access to municipal services to all functional areas	Other assets	Operational Buildings	23	N/A	N/A	-	-	765	162	150
Finance and Administration	Extension of the Fire and Traffic Training Facility	N/A				Increased access to municipal services to all functional areas	Other assets	Operational Buildings	23	N/A	N/A	-	-	600	158	150
Finance and Administration	Refurbishment of Nirvana Hall	N/A				Increased access to municipal services to all functional areas	Other assets	Operational Buildings	19	N/A	N/A	-	-	369	77	75
Finance and Administration	Extension of offices at Ladanna electrical	N/A				Increased access to municipal services to all functional areas	Other assets	Operational Buildings	23	N/A	N/A	-	-	396	88	94
Finance and Administration	Refurbishment of Mike's Kitchen Building	N/A				Increased access to municipal services to all functional areas	Other assets	Operational Buildings	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	238	55	56
Finance and Administration	Upgrading of Jack Botes Hall	N/A				Increased access to municipal services to all functional areas	Other assets	Operational Buildings	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	645	167	152
Finance and Administration	Refurbishment of Westernburg Hall	N/A				Increased access to municipal services to all functional areas	Other assets	Operational Buildings	19	N/A	N/A	-	-	570	175	159
Finance and Administration	Aganang Cluster offices refurbishment	N/A				Increased access to municipal services to all functional areas	Other assets	Operational Buildings	aganang	N/A	N/A	-	-	645	167	159
Finance and Administration	Nirvana Soccer Grounds and Cricket Ground	N/A				Increased access to municipal services to all functional areas	Other assets	Operational Buildings	19	N/A	N/A	-	-	570	175	163
Finance and Administration	Upgrading of Traffic Logistics Offices	N/A				Increased access to municipal services to all functional areas	Other assets	Operational Buildings	23	N/A	N/A	-	-	700	167	157
Finance and Administration	Refurbishment of the City Pool	N/A				Increased access to municipal services to all functional areas	Other assets	Operational Buildings	city	N/A	N/A	-	-	400	104	96
Finance and Administration	Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment	N/A				Increased access to municipal services to all functional areas	Other assets	Operational Buildings	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	300	73	56
Finance and Administration	Construction of Library facility at Dikgale	N/A				Increased access to municipal services to all functional areas	Other assets	Operational Buildings	32	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	112	187
Finance and Administration	Upgrading of Show ground facility	N/A				Increased access to municipal services to all functional areas	Other assets	Operational Buildings	32	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	110	112
Finance and Administration	Refurbishment of Mankweng Library	N/A				Increased access to municipal services to all functional areas	Other assets	Operational Buildings	mankweng	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	125	131
Finance and Administration	Fencing of Itsoseng Centre	N/A				Increased access to municipal services to all functional areas	Other assets	Operational Buildings	City CBD	N/A	N/A	-	-	1 000	104	-
Finance and Administration	Construction of the City Multi-Functional Yard	N/A				Increased access to municipal services to all functional areas	Other assets	Operational Buildings	City CBD	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	94
Road Transport	Upgrading of storm water system in municipal wide	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	141	125	187
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of streets in Seshego Cluster	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	19	N/A	N/A	-	-	282	271	262
Road Transport	Installation of Robots at Southern Gateway	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	seshego	N/A	N/A	-	-	3 526	-	-
Road Transport	Installation of Road signage	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	19	N/A	N/A	-	-	118	187	206
Road Transport	Paving of streets in Moletjie Cluster	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	940	1 041	1 030
Road Transport	Paving of streets in Seshego Cluster	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	940	1 041	1 030
Road Transport	Paving of streets in Sebayingeng /Dikgale Cluster	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	CBD	N/A	N/A	-	-	940	1 041	1 030
Road Transport	Paving of streets in Mankweng Cluster	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	seshego	N/A	N/A	-	-	940	1 041	1 030
Road Transport	Paving of streets in Molepo, Maja Chuene	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	luthuli	N/A	N/A	-	-	940	1 041	1 030
Road Transport	Paving of streets in Aganang Cluster	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	masealama	N/A	N/A	-	-	940	1 041	1 030
Road Transport	Paving of streets in SDA 1 Extensions	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	19	N/A	N/A	-	-	940	1 041	1 030
Road Transport	Construction of Non-Motorised Transport Infrastructure	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	42	N/A	N/A	-	-	1 175	1 082	993
Road Transport	Upgrading of Storm Water in Seshego Cluster	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	CBD	N/A	N/A	-	-	118	146	225
Road Transport	Construction of 12x1200mm dia low level b	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	250	-
Road Transport	Lining of Earth 500m earth channel near M	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	271	375
Road Transport	Upgrading of storm water line Emperor stre	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	104	187
Road Transport	Construction of access Noka e ntsho bridge	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	312	375
Road Transport	Refurbishment of Street Names Boards	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	1 880	1 457	1 124
Road Transport	Upgrading of the bridge in Zebediela street	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	281
Road Transport	Upgrading of storm water system in Labori	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	225
Road Transport	Upgrading of two bridges in Bok and Press	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	243
Road Transport	Upgrading of storm water system in Mankw	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	243
Road Transport	Upgrading of storm water system in Solom	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	243
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Compensatie from Rissik t	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	1 883	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Su	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	2 626	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Magazyn from Marshall to	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	233	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Hoog from Suid to Devent	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	1 706	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Oost from van Broeschote	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	2 118	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Potgieter from Dap Naude	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	792	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Boshoff from Marshall to M	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	1 009	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Suid from De Wet to Webs	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	2 371	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Marshall from De Wet to M	N/A				Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	991	-	-

Road Transport	Rehabilitation of McDonald from Boshoff to	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	514	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Eland Avenue from Groble	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	507	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Grimm from Grobler to Ela	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	826	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Grimm from Gemini to Gro	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	292	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Gemini from Munnik to Co	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	419	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Suid from De Wet to Webs	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	1 082	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Munnik Avenue from De V	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	1 881	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of De Villiers from De Wet to	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	312	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Schalk from De Wet to Ou	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	1 068	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Meteor from Munnik to Pie	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	703	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Pierre from Bendor Drive t	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	593	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Natorp from General Vijoe	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	1 020	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Natorp from Thabo Mbeki	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	915	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Kleinberg from Potgieter to	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	527	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Gazelle from Grobler to M	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	882	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Diemeer from Dap Naude	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	1 731	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Pafuri Avenue from Suid t	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	1 343	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Palala from Levubu to Lim	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	128	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Limpopo Avenue from Tim	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	566	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Sabi/Chuene from Pafuri t	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	918	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Langehoven from Marshal	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	593	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Campbell from Marshall to	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	453	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Smuts Avenue from Marsh	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	878	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Kidds from Kerk to Lawton	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	845	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Dehli from Lawton to Nels	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	1 088	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Iran from Nelson Mandela	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	277	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Mandela Service Rd from	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	259	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Nikkel from Iran to Nelson	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	511	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Veldspaat from Munnik Av	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	1 359	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Marmer from Veldspaat to	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	1 459	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Mangnesiet from Beryl to	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	314	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Beryl from Veldspaat to M	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	1 596	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Pieterburg from N1 Landr	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	2 197	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Railway from Spelonken to	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	764	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of River from Vermukliet to E	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	357	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Blaauberg from Bulawayo	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	1 161	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Natrium from Yster to Silve	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	593	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Doleriet from Mandela to E	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	429	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Silicon from Yster to Bus D	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	39	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	1 418	-
Road Transport	Ditlou Street upgrade to dual lane	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	6 928	-	-
Road Transport	Upgrading of F8 Street in Seshego	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	3 122	-	-
Road Transport	Hospital Link	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	5 200	-	-
Road Transport	Polokwane Drive	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	3 000	-	-
Road Transport	Hospital View Road 1	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	4 751	-	-
Road Transport	Hospital View Road 2	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	4 365	-	-
Road Transport	Construction of Storm water Canal in Sesh	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 500	18 225	22 425
Road Transport	Hospital view additional roads	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	10 000	8 114	6 500
Road Transport	Construction of Municipal Cluster Offices	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	500	500
Road Transport	Construction of Safe Hub at Seshego(Plan	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	2 253	500
Road Transport	Construction of Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	133	9 708	14 478
Road Transport	Construction of Access Roads	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	1 200	596
Road Transport	Upgrading of internal streets in SDA1 (Luth	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	6 000	2 712	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of internal streets in Toronto	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	8 000	10 000	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of internal streets linked with Ex	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of Arterial road in Ga Rampheri	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	6 000	6 000	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of access Roads to Maja Mosh	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	7 000	7 000	4 000
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of streets in Nirvana	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	6 000	6 000	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of internal streets in Seshego Z	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	5 000	5 000	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of internal streets in Seshego Z	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	7 000	9 000	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of internal streets in Seshego Z	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	7 000	9 000	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of internal streets in Seshego Z	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	7 000	9 000	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of internal streets in Seshego Z	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	7 000	7 000	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of internal streets in Seshego Z	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	7 000	8 000	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of Internal Street in Seshego zo	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	8 000	7 000	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of De wet Dr from MunnikAve	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	4 000
Road Transport	Mohonong to Kalkspruit upgrading of road	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	8 000	8 000	4 000
Road Transport	Monyoaneng to Lonsdale upgrading of roa	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 000	3 000	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of stormwater in Polokwane ext	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	5 000	2 000	-
Road Transport	Upgrading of Storm Water Storm Water in S	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	3 000	4 000
Road Transport	Completion of Hospital Road in Mankweng	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	7 000	-	4 000
Road Transport	Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semeny	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	3 000	3 885	-
Road Transport	Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thuti	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	1 000	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of streets in Westemburg RDP S	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	7 000	8 000	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of Arterial road from R37 via Th	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of Arterial road D 4011 in Ga Th	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of Arterial road D4014 in Makgo	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of arterial road from Gravel to ta	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of D1809 from Gamaboi joining	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of roads from gravel to tar Nobo	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of arterial road from Phuti to Tja	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of streets in Benharris from Zeb	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000

Road Transport	Upgrading of road from Sengatane (D333)	N/A		Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of Bloodriver main road via Mula	N/A		Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of arterial road D3472 Ga-Setaf	N/A		Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gil	N/A		Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of road from Leokama to Moshu	N/A		Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of internal street in westemburg	N/A		Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of road D3989 Ga-mamabolo to	N/A		Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of internal street from gravel to t	N/A		Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of internal street along Dikolobe	N/A		Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of road in ga Thoka from reservi	N/A		Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of Bus road from R71 to Dinoker	N/A		Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of arterial road from Madiga to M	N/A		Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from	N/A		Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of road internal street in Tlhatla	N/A		Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of internal street from Solomond	N/A		Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of arterial road D3997 from GaM	N/A		Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of road from Ga Mamphaka to S	N/A		Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of arterial road D3413 Ramakga	N/A		Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of road from Ralema primary sch	N/A		Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of internal street in Molethje Ga-1	N/A		Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to	N/A		Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Mon	N/A		Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of arterial road in Magongwa vill	N/A		Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setum	N/A		Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Complete the incomplete road from Kordon	N/A		Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	2 136	1 838	4 000
Road Transport	Upgrading of arterial road D3426 in Ga- Ra	N/A		Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	4 000
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of City CBD Roads - Phase 2	N/A		Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of City CBD Roads - Phase 3	N/A		Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Installation of (Smart Meters) in the Municip	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	8	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Segwasi RWS	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	8	N/A	N/A	-	-	6 302	5 000	5 600
Water Management	Badimong RWS phase 10	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Extension 126	N/A	N/A	-	-	2 000	-	-
Water Management	Aganang RWS (3)( Ramalapa,Mashamaite	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	10,16,36,37	N/A	N/A	-	-	34 858	30 000	20 000
Water Management	Thakgalang Rural Sanitation Phase 1	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	6.24	N/A	N/A	-	-	10 000	10 000	8 000
Water Management	Molethje North RWS	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	15,36,38	N/A	N/A	-	-	12 000	7 000	-
Water Management	Molethje South RWS	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	35	N/A	N/A	-	-	12 000	5 000	-
Water Management	Bakone RWS	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	29,30,31,32,33	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	15 700	43 271
Water Management	Ground Water Development	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	9	N/A	N/A	-	-	18 000	-	-
Waste Water Management	Plants and Equipments	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	09,16,18,35	N/A	N/A	-	-	16	15	15
Waste Water Management	Regional waste Water treatment plant	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Molepo	N/A	N/A	-	-	136 584	120 597	126 013
Water Management	Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi)	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	molepo	N/A	N/A	-	-	8 000	8 000	5 000
Water Management	Mothapo RWS	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	laastehoop	N/A	N/A	-	-	8 000	8 000	5 000
Water Management	Molethje East RWS 2	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	mankweng	N/A	N/A	-	-	4 265	4 186	5 000
Water Management	Molethje North RWS	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	boyne	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS 2	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	aganang	N/A	N/A	-	-	5 000	8 000	5 000
Water Management	Molethje South RWS	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	aganang	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Houtriver phase 10	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Mashashane	N/A	N/A	-	-	7 000	7 000	5 000
Water Management	Chuene Maja RWS phase 10	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	City ,Sehego and Mankweng	N/A	N/A	-	-	8 000	6 000	5 000
Water Management	Molepo RWS phase 10	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	mankweng	N/A	N/A	-	-	8 000	8 000	5 000
Water Management	Laastehoop RWS phase 12	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	mankweng	N/A	N/A	-	-	5 000	7 000	5 000
Water Management	Mankweng RWS phase 12	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	23	N/A	N/A	-	-	7 000	7 000	5 000
Water Management	Boyne RWS phase 10	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	37,12,16,11,10	N/A	N/A	-	-	8 000	7 000	5 000
Water Management	Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoi and Rammetlo	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	40,41,42,43,44,45	N/A	N/A	-	-	17 000	20 000	15 000
Water Management	Bakone RWS (for development of technica	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	1 361	10 000	10 000
Water Management	Mashashane Water Works	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	city	N/A	N/A	-	-	5 000	7 000	5 000
Energy Sources	Illumination of Public areas road (Street Lig	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	8	N/A	N/A	-	-	2 000	176	-
Energy Sources	Installation of streetlights at Nelson Mandel	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	528	583
Energy Sources	Illumination of public areas (Streetlights): Ki	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	-	-	1 000	88	-
Energy Sources	Illumination of public areas ( High mast ligh	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	-	-	5 000	967	1 166
Energy Sources	Illumination of public areas ( High mast ligh	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	352	427
Energy Sources	Retrofit streetlights with LED lights	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	528	777
Energy Sources	Retrofit high mast lights with LED lights	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	440	583
Energy Sources	Upgrade SCADA and RTU	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	-	-	2 500	2 374	2 915
Energy Sources	Replacement of overhead lines by undergro	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Replacement of Oil RMU's and Substation	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	-	-	2 000	528	680
Energy Sources	Replacement of Fiber glass enclosures	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	11,12,13,14,37,08,19,20,21,22,23	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	879	972
Energy Sources	Install New Bakone to IOTA 66kV double c	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	30 000	3 517	1 943
Energy Sources	Build 66kV/Bakone substation	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	20 000	-	-
Energy Sources	Electrification Of Urban Households in Ext	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	3 517	2 915
Energy Sources	Power factor corrections in the following su	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Plant and Equipment	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	1 200	967	1 166
Energy Sources	Increase license area assets	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	300	8 792	9 716
Energy Sources	Installation of 3x185mm <sup>2</sup> cables from Stero	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	879	-
Energy Sources	Retrofit Protection Relays at Substations: S	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	1 000	703	972
Energy Sources	Replace 66kV Bus Bars & Breakers at Gan	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Replacement of Fences at Substations: Ho	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	88	-
Energy Sources	Replacement of Fences at Substations: Le	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	88	-
Energy Sources	Replacement of Fences at Substations: Su	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	88	-
Energy Sources	Replacement of Fences at Substations: La	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	176	194
Energy Sources	Replacement of Fences at Substations: Ind	N/A		To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	176	194

Energy Sources	Replacement of Fences at Substations: Be	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	583
Energy Sources	Upgrade Gamma Substation and install ad	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	6 155	3 886
Energy Sources	Design and Construction of New Pietersbur	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	3 517	1 943
Energy Sources	Install bulk supply power to new Pietersbur	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	N/A	N/A	-	-	12 000	5 275	1 943
Energy Sources	Replacement of undersized XLPE cables w	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	1 055	1 360
Energy Sources	Construction of new 66kV Lines as per mar	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	N/A	N/A	-	-	500	3 517	9 716
Energy Sources	Installation of additional 11kV feeder cables	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	3 869	3 886
Energy Sources	Installation of power/battery banks	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Sources	Lowering Pole mount boxes to ground mou	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	879	1 943
Energy Sources	Design and construction 66kV Distribution s	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	264	3 886
Energy Sources	Design and construction of 66kV line betwe	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	264	3 886
Energy Sources	Design and construction 66kV Distribution s	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	8 792	5 829
Energy Sources	Design and construct 66kV line between Al	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	8 792	9 716
Energy Sources	Design and construction of 90MW Solar Fa	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	1 555
Energy Sources	Cherry Pickers x6 (1 of 25m in 2023/2024)	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	879	-
Energy Sources	LDV's for electricians x15	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	440	389
Energy Sources	Power generation at Municipal Buildings (S	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	1 319	389
Energy Sources	Refurbishing of overhead networks in Ivyda	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	N/A	N/A	-	-	2 500	615	-
Energy Sources	Electrification of newly built Low-cost housi	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	3 517	3 886
Energy Sources	Energy Efficient Demand Side Management	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	N/A	N/A	-	-	5 000	4 000	5 000
Energy Sources	New Pietersburg 11kV Switching station Ph	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	N/A	N/A	-	-	18 300	-	-
Energy Sources	Electrification Of Urban Households in Ext	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	N/A	N/A	-	-	11 100	9 000	15 112
Energy Sources	Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double c	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	N/A	N/A	-	-	12 000	15 000	15 000
Community and Social Services	Acquisition of fire Equipment	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	269	27	28
Community and Social Services	Floto pumps	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	-	27	30
Community and Social Services	65 and 100 mm Large Fire bore hoses with	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	-	16	17
Community and Social Services	38mm small Fire hoses with instantaneous	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	-	44	58
Community and Social Services	Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancilla	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	-	11	17
Community and Social Services	Hydraulic equipment	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	600	38	53
Community and Social Services	Electric submersible portable pump	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	-	11	15
Community and Social Services	Multipurpose branches (Monitors)	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	-	11	29
Community and Social Services	Obsolete fire equipment: Lighting and high	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	-	-	37
Community and Social Services	Rescue ropes/high angle	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	-	11	11
Community and Social Services	Industrial lifting rescue equipment,	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	-	-	37
Community and Social Services	Upgrading of Fire Training facility	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	-	71	66
Community and Social Services	Extension of Silicon Fire station (Planning)	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Community Assets	Community Facilities	silicon	N/A	-	-	-	-	94
Community and Social Services	New Matlala Fire Station( Planning)	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Community Assets	Community Facilities	matlala	N/A	-	-	-	93	112
Community and Social Services	New Fire Station at Molepo/Chune/Maja C	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Community Assets	Community Facilities	molepo	N/A	-	-	-	93	94
Community and Social Services	Industrial Fire Fighting portable Pumps	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	-	36	47
Community and Social Services	Mobile Integrated Multipurpose Illumination	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	Pneumatic shoring equipment	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	Resuscitation equipment	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	-	22	28
Community and Social Services	New Moletji Fire Station (Planning)	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Community Assets	Community Facilities	moletjie	N/A	-	-	-	82	75
Community and Social Services	New skid units	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Community Assets	Community Facilities		N/A	-	-	-	-	47
Community and Social Services	New Breathing Apparatus	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Community Assets	Community Facilities		N/A	-	-	-	-	37
Community and Social Services	Compressors	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Community Assets	Community Facilities		N/A	-	-	-	-	75
Community and Social Services	Gas detection equipment	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Community Assets	Community Facilities		N/A	-	-	-	-	37
Community and Social Services	Flir/Thermal Imaging Camera	N/A			To ensure provision of basic and environmental services	Community Assets	Community Facilities		N/A	-	-	-	-	34
Public Safety	Purchase of alcohol testing device /Machin	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	-	312	298
Public Safety	Upgrading of City Licensing and vehicle te	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Community Facilities	city	N/A	-	-	800	312	298
Public Safety	Procurement of AARTO equipment's	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	50	104	112
Public Safety	Procurement of office cleaning equipmen	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	50	31	34
Public Safety	Computerized Learners license	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	-	139	133
Public Safety	Procurement of 2 X Metro counters (law en	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	-	291	-
Public Safety	Procurement of 7 X Pro-laser 4 Speed equi	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	-	520	496
Public Safety	Licensing eye testing equipment's.	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	-	177	-
Public Safety	Upgrading of Logistics offices	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	300	183	187
Public Safety	Construction of Traffic Law enforcement wa	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	200	125	1 191
Public Safety	Construction of Licenses waiting area	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	200	125	119
Public Safety	Construction of steel parking shelters at Tr	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	-	175	167
Public Safety	Upgrading of City traffic & licensing centre	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	800	112	107
Public Safety	Procurement of 7 x K78 Trailers(Road bloc	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	-	312	393
Public Safety	Procurement of 2 x equipped mobile Bus	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	-	1 041	993
Public Safety	Upgrading Traffic and Licensing centre wit	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Community Facilities	23	N/A	-	-	-	-	375
Sport and Recreation	Refurbishment of water fountains at Civic C	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Community Assets	Community Facilities	municipal wide	municipal wide	-	-	-	375	-
Sport and Recreation	Construction of Ablution facilities at Tom Na	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Community Assets	Community Facilities	20		20	-	-	541	-
Sport and Recreation	Grass cutting equipment's	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Community Assets	Community Facilities	20		20	-	-	60	56
Sport and Recreation	Upgrading of Security at Game Reserve	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Community Assets	Community Facilities	municipal wide	municipal wide	-	-	1 834	146	150
Sport and Recreation	Upgrading of Environ-mental Education Ce	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Community Assets	Community Facilities	city	city	-	-	-	114	-
Sport and Recreation	Upgrading of a park in Westemburg	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Community Assets	Community Facilities	head office	head office	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Upgrading of municipal nursery	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Community Assets	Community Facilities	municipal wide	municipal wide	-	-	-	117	56
Sport and Recreation	Fencing of Municipal Parks	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Community Assets	Community Facilities	mankweng	mankweng	-	-	-	146	187
Sport and Recreation	Purchase of land for New Mankweng Cem	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Community Assets	Community Facilities	silicon	silicon	-	-	-	187	281
Sport and Recreation	Development of Heroes Acre in Silicon Cen	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Community Assets	Community Facilities	municipal wide	municipal wide	-	-	-	117	225
Sport and Recreation	Purchase of Watering Tanks for Street Tre	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Community Assets	Community Facilities	city ,seshogo and mankweng	city ,seshogo and mankweng	-	-	-	167	-
Sport and Recreation	Paving of internal Street at Silicon Cemete	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Community Assets	Community Facilities	municipal wide	municipal wide	-	-	-	-	375
Sport and Recreation	Upgrading of Game Reserve facilities	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Community Assets	Community Facilities		N/A	-	-	-	-	412
Sport and Recreation	Upgrading of Mankweng Unit C Park	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Community Assets	Community Facilities		N/A	-	-	-	-	187

Sport and Recreation	Upgrading of Mankweng Unit A Park	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Community Assets	Community Facilities		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	187
Sport and Recreation	Greening programme	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Community Assets	Community Facilities		N/A	N/A	-	-	1 500	670	700
Sport and Recreation	Development of a regional parks In Rural A	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Community Assets	Community Facilities		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	550	1 000
Public Safety	Installation of CCTV cameras and fibre net	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Community Assets	Community Facilities	city	N/A	N/A	-	-	542	271	300
Public Safety	Provision two way radios	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Community Assets	Community Facilities	city	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	42	19
Public Safety	Provision of Access Control Systems and e	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Community Assets	Community Facilities	city	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	167	187
Public Safety	Supply of National flags	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Community Assets	Community Facilities	city	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	21	-
Public Safety	Supply and installation of prohibited signs	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Community Assets	Community Facilities	city	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	37	-
Public Safety	Supply and delivery of mobile guard house	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Community Assets	Community Facilities	city	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	104	140
Public Safety	Purchase of firearms	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Community Assets	Community Facilities	city	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	67
Public Safety	Purchase of mobile container	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Community Assets	Community Facilities	city	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	112
Water Management	Extension of landfill site(Weltevreden)	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Other Assets	Other Assets	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	196	833	843
Water Management	240 litre bins	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Other Assets	Other Assets	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	632	131	187
Water Management	6 & 9 M3 Skip containers	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Other Assets	Other Assets	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	500	144	187
Water Management	Procurement of Concrete Street Bins	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Other Assets	Other Assets	seshego	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	333	187
Water Management	Seshego transfer station	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Other Assets	Other Assets	19	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	271	281
Water Management	Westemburg Transfer Station	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Other Assets	Other Assets	mankweng	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	271	281
Water Management	Building plans for Mankweng transfer stati	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Other Assets	Other Assets	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	190	-	-
Water Management	Purchase of Educational and Awareness e	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Other Assets	Other Assets	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	350	62	47
Water Management	No dumping Boards	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Other Assets	Other Assets	mankweng	N/A	N/A	-	-	150	83	94
Water Management	Mankweng depot truck wash bay	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Other Assets	Other Assets	seshego	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	142	-
Water Management	Seshego depot truck wash bay	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Other Assets	Other Assets	mankweng	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	144	-
Water Management	Construction of septic tank at Mankweng tr	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Other Assets	Other Assets	ladanna	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	142	-
Water Management	Gates and parameter fence at Ladanna de	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Other Assets	Other Assets	23	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	146	-
Water Management	Extension of boardroom at waste offices	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Other Assets	Other Assets	23	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	94	-
Water Management	Installation of air conditioners at Waste Ma	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Other Assets	Other Assets	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Installation of CCTV cameras at the landfill	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Other Assets	Other Assets	molepo	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	125	-
Water Management	Purchase of street pavement bins	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Other Assets	Other Assets	maja	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	94
Water Management	Purchase of truck washing machines	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Other Assets	Other Assets	chuene	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	112
Water Management	Purchase of speed points for the Land fill s	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Other Assets	Other Assets		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	187
Water Management	Rural transfer Station(Molepo )	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Other Assets	Other Assets		N/A	N/A	-	-	6 000	-	-
Water Management	Ga- Maja transfer (Planning)	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Other Assets	Other Assets		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	4 500	2 000
Water Management	Ga- Chuene transfer station(Planning)	N/A			To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a su	Other Assets	Other Assets		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	4 500	2 000
Sport and Recreation	Grass Cutting equipment's	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	215	167	187
Sport and Recreation	Procurement of Conference Table and Cha	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	44	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	71	84
Sport and Recreation	Establishment of artificial grass surfaces in	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	sebayang	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	250	281
Sport and Recreation	Construction of clear view fencing around t	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	peter mokaba stadium	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	312	318
Sport and Recreation	Nirvana stadium outside field and ablution f	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	416	318
Sport and Recreation	Procurement of fields maintenance equipm	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	271	281
Sport and Recreation	Procurement of Sports Fields Poles and Ne	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	19	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	208	281
Sport and Recreation	EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	8 000	9 000	-
Sport and Recreation	Construction of Sebayang / Dikgale Sport C	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	1 361	3 349	10 755
Sport and Recreation	Construction of Softball stadium in City Clu	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	8	N/A	N/A	-	-	5 608	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Upgrading of Mankweng Stadium-roadwor	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	mankweng	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	1 675	-
Sport and Recreation	Construction of Softball Stadium	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	molepo	N/A	N/A	-	-	35 000	-	-
Community and Social Services	Collection development -books	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Community Facilities	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	404	146	140
Community and Social Services	New exhibition Irish House	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Community Facilities	city	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	119	150
Community and Social Services	Pur-chase of Art works	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Community Facilities	city	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	125	112
Community and Social Services	Installation of the Boardwalk at Bakone Ma	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Community Facilities	bakone malapa	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	66	112
Community and Social Services	Public Sculpture	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Community Facilities	city	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	123	112
Community and Social Services	Purchase of the museum shelves	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Community Facilities		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	56
Community and Social Services	Purchase of the Drone for museum	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Community Facilities		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	28
Community and Social Services	Purchase of the fridge for the museum	N/A			To ensure social protection and education o	Community Assets	Community Facilities		N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	3
Finance and Administration	Procurement of Laptops, PCs and Peripher	N/A			To ensure community confidence in the system of l	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	head office	N/A	N/A	-	-	2 500	354	337
Finance and Administration	Implementation of ICT Strategy	N/A			To ensure community confidence in the system of l	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	head office	N/A	N/A	-	-	188	187	172
Finance and Administration	Network Upgrade	N/A			To ensure community confidence in the system of l	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	head office	N/A	N/A	-	-	3 000	354	337
Planning and Development	Township establishment at Farm Volgestru	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	1	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	250	281
Planning and Development	Township establishment at portion 151-160	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	45	N/A	N/A	-	-	611	291	187
Planning and Development	Land Acquisition	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	8	N/A	N/A	-	-	198	104	187
Planning and Development	Implementation of the ICM program (IUDF)	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	77	281
Planning and Development	Township Establishment for the Eco-estate	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	6	N/A	N/A	-	-	494	146	187
Planning and Development	Mixed use development on the land adjace	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	20	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	312	281
Planning and Development	Establishment of Arts and Cultural HUB at	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	20	N/A	N/A	-	-	141	200	562
Planning and Development	Upgrading of the R293 area Townships	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	6	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	146	281
Planning and Development	Township establishment at the remainder o	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	281
Planning and Development	Provision of short term engineering services	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	15 000	10 000	12 000
Planning and Development	New Municipal Offices HQ (Polokwane Tow	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	6	N/A	N/A	-	-	669	329	1 873
Planning and Development	Electronic System for Approval of Building	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	7	N/A	N/A	-	-	705	-	-
Planning and Development	Development of the Industrial Park or Spec	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	8	N/A	N/A	-	-	353	312	375
Planning and Development	Post Incubation Hub-Installation of services	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	9	N/A	N/A	-	-	588	583	562
Planning and Development	Post Incubation Hub Development Concep	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	10	N/A	N/A	-	-	588	583	562
Planning and Development	Procurement of a drone for aerial imagery a	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Investment properties	Revenue Generating	11	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	375	337
Finance and Administration	Purchase of fleet	N/A			To ensure community confidence in the system of l	Other Assets	Other Assets	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	312	375
Finance and Administration	Purchase of Yellow Fleet (3 x Graders / 2 x	N/A			To ensure community confidence in the system of l	Other Assets	Other Assets	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	15 000	-	-



Waste Management	Purchase of Waste Trucks (2 X Compactor)	N/A			To ensure community confidence in the system of l	Other Assets	Other Assets	municipal wide	N/A	N/A	-	-	5 000	-	-
Road Transport	PT facilities Upgrade	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Community Assets	Community Facilities	City ,Seshego	N/A	N/A	-	-	7 500	7 820	8 119
Road Transport	Upgrad & constr of Trunk route WP1	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Community Assets	Community Facilities	City ,Seshego	N/A	N/A	-	-	14 500	15 118	15 696
Road Transport	widening of sandriver bridge(trunk)	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Community Assets	Community Facilities	City ,Seshego	N/A	N/A	-	-	38 000	39 621	41 134
Road Transport	Refurshment of daytime layover facility	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Community Assets	Community Facilities	City ,Seshego	N/A	N/A	-	-	2 000	2 085	2 165
Road Transport	Construction of Bus station upper structure	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Community Assets	Community Facilities	City ,Seshego	N/A	N/A	-	-	23 000	23 981	24 897
Road Transport	Upgrad of transit mall	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Community Assets	Community Facilities	City ,Seshego	N/A	N/A	-	-	3 200	3 336	3 464
Road Transport	Ditlou intersection	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Community Assets	Community Facilities	City ,Seshego	N/A	N/A	-	-	6 500	6 777	7 036
Road Transport	Construction of bus Station at Seshego	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Community Assets	Community Facilities	City ,Seshego	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Construction of bus depot Civil works WP3	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Community Assets	Community Facilities	City ,Seshego	N/A	N/A	-	-	15 000	15 640	16 237
Road Transport	Environmental Management Seshego & ST	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Community Assets	Community Facilities	City ,Seshego	N/A	N/A	-	-	1 500	1 564	1 624
Road Transport	Environmental Management in Polokwane	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Community Assets	Community Facilities	City ,Seshego	N/A	N/A	-	-	1 500	1 564	1 624
Road Transport	Upgrade & rehab of Trunk Ext in Seshego	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Community Assets	Community Facilities	City ,Seshego	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Feeder Routes in Polokwa	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Community Assets	Community Facilities	City ,Seshego	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Construction and upgrading of NMT facilities	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Community Assets	Community Facilities	City ,Seshego	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upp	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Community Assets	Community Facilities	City ,Seshego	N/A	N/A	-	-	23 300	24 294	25 222
Road Transport	Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) Mana	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Community Assets	Community Facilities	City ,Seshego	N/A	N/A	-	-	2 000	2 085	2 165
Road Transport	Upgrade & rehab of Trunk Ext in Moletjie	N/A			Promotion of economic growth, job creation and sustaina	Community Assets	Community Facilities	City ,Seshego	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Parent Capital expenditure</b>											-	-	<b>967 665</b>	<b>859 753</b>	<b>866 823</b>
<b>Entities:</b>															
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>															
<b>Entity A</b>															
Water project A															
<b>Entity B</b>															
Electricity project B															
<b>Entity Capital expenditure</b>											-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>											-	-	<b>967 665</b>	<b>859 753</b>	<b>866 823</b>

**References**

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure  
 Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function  
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.  
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13  
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

check 993 969 1 024 469 (126 217) (112 142) (113 064)

LIM354 Potokwane - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Parent municipality:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
<b>Entity Name</b> <i>Project name</i>																		

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	<b>Parent municipality:</b> <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																	
	<b>Parent Operational expenditure</b>												-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
	<b>Entity A</b> Water project A																	
	<b>Entity B</b> Electricity project B																	
	<b>Entity Operational expenditure</b>												-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total Operational expenditure</b>												-	-	-	-	-	-